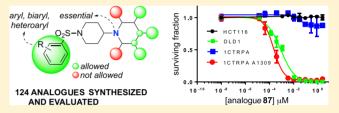


# Design and Synthesis of TASIN Analogues Specifically Targeting Colorectal Cancer Cell Lines with Mutant Adenomatous Polyposis Coli (APC)

Wentian Wang,<sup>†</sup> Lu Zhang,<sup>‡</sup> Lorraine Morlock,<sup>†</sup> Noelle S. Williams,<sup>†</sup> Jerry W. Shay,<sup>‡</sup> and Jef K. De Brabander\*,<sup>†</sup>

Supporting Information

**ABSTRACT:** Despite advances in targeted anticancer therapies, there are still no small-molecule-based therapies available that specifically target colorectal cancer (CRC) development and progression, the second leading cause of cancer deaths. We previously disclosed the discovery of truncating adenomatous polyposis coli (APC)-selective inhibitor 1 (TASIN-1), a small molecule that specifically targets colorectal cancer cells lines with truncating mutations



in the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) tumor suppressor gene through inhibition of cholesterol biosynthesis. Here, we report a medicinal chemistry evaluation of a collection of TASIN analogues and activity against colon cancer cell lines and an isogenic cell line pair reporting on the status of APC-dependent selectivity. A number of potent and selective analogues were identified, including compounds with good metabolic stability and pharmacokinetic properties. The compounds reported herein represent a first-in-class genotype-selective series that specifically target *apc* mutations present in the majority of CRC patients and serve as a translational platform toward a targeted therapy for colon cancer.

#### ■ INTRODUCTION

Colorectal cancer (CRC) is the second leading cause of cancer deaths resulting in ~600 000 deaths worldwide every year (49 700 in the United States and 152 000 in the European Union). Despite the fact that the disease etiology for the majority of CRCs is fairly well understood, there are still no therapies available that specifically target oncogenotypes that drive CRC development and progression.<sup>2–4</sup> In addition to early detection (colonoscopy and genetic testing) and surgical removal of precancerous adenomatous polyps (adenomas), current treatment options for advanced CRC include surgery, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy.<sup>2-4</sup> A large body of studies have shown that the primary initiating event in both familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP) and sporadic CRC is a loss of function of the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) tumor suppressor gene leading to aberrant crypts and early adenomas.3-7 According to the model of Fearon and Vogelstein, these early events in the adenoma to adenocarcinoma sequence cause genomic instability leading to the acquisition of additional mutations in various oncogenes such as KRAS or BRAF, SMAD4, TGF- $\beta$ , and frequently in the tumor suppressor TP53.8,9 Although the full spectrum of biological pathways regulated by the large multifunctional apc protein remains a topic of debate, 10 it is now commonly accepted that wild-type APC (APCwt) is essential for intestinal cell differentiation and crypt homeostasis at least in part via regulation of the Wnt signaling pathway. 11,12 It is estimated

that mutations in the APC gene occur in >80% of patients diagnosed with CRC with >90% of those mutations targeting the mutation cluster region leading to defined truncated APC (APC<sup>TR</sup>) gene products. <sup>13–15,5,6</sup> While loss of tumor-suppressive function of APC mutations is believed to be important for CRC tumorigenesis, <sup>8,9</sup> increasing evidence suggests that the truncated form of the mutant APC<sup>TR</sup> protein also endows these tumors with gain-of-function properties. <sup>10,16–19</sup> For instance, a recent paper co-authored by some of us documented that *apc*-truncations relieve the autoinhibition of C-terminal activation of Asef (APC-selective guanine exchange factor) leading to downstream Golgi fragmentation via activation of an Asef-ROCK-MLC2 signaling pathway. <sup>20</sup>

In light of the above, we reasoned that small-molecule cytotoxins that specifically target colon cancer cell lines with APC<sup>TR</sup> while sparing normal cells with APC<sup>WT</sup> would provide for a potential highly selective therapy for the vast majority of CRC patients. This approach is further supported by a recent study demonstrating that introduction of APC<sup>WT</sup> in colon cancer models reestablishes normal intestinal crypt homeostasis and function, even in the presence of potent oncogenic drivers such as Kras and p53. We have recently described a potent small molecule that selectively kills CRC cells with

Received: March 27, 2019



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>Departments of Biochemistry and <sup>‡</sup>Cell Biology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75390-9038, United States

truncated apc protein termed truncated APC-selective inhibitor 1 (TASIN-1) using a 200 000 compound high-throughput screen (HTS) to identify small molecules with selective cytotoxic activity against an experimentally developed human colonic epithelial cell (HCEC) line with introduced oncogenes (KRAS, CDK4, TERT), coupled with loss of tumor suppressor function (p53) and expressing a mutant apc protein truncated at amino acid residue AA1309 (1CTRPA A1309).<sup>22</sup> TASIN-1 was not toxic against the isogenic HCEC cell line that expressed the wild-type apc protein (1CTRPA), and selectivity for apc-truncating mutations was retained in every human cell line (normal and cancer) that we tested. Based on serum and sterol rescue experiments, we postulated that TASIN-1 exerts its cytotoxic effects through inhibition of cholesterol biosynthesis at the level of emopamil-binding protein (EBP), the enzyme that isomerizes a  $\Delta 8,9$  to a  $\Delta 7,8$  double bond.<sup>22</sup> Furthermore, TASIN-1 inhibited the growth of human tumor xenografts in mice implanted with tumors derived from DLD-1 or HT29 (APCTR), but not HCT116 (APCWT) CRC cell lines.<sup>22</sup> Also, TASIN-1 treatment significantly reduced the number of polyps and tumor size in the colons of a genetically engineered mouse apc inactivation model of colonic adenomacarcinoma progression (CPC;APC mice).<sup>23</sup> In addition, TASIN-treated mice (90 day treatment) gained weight and did not show any signs of overt toxicity (histopathology, liver function, kidney function, and blood cell counts all looked normal).<sup>22</sup> Given these promising initial results with TASIN-1, we further characterized the TASIN chemotype and present herein our results related to an extensive medicinal chemistry program that delineates the structure-activity relationships (SAR) within this scaffold. A number of very potent and selective analogues were identified, including compounds with good metabolic stability against murine microsomal fractions (S9) and pharmacokinetic (PK) properties. The small molecules reported herein thus represent a first-in-class genotype-selective series that specifically target apc mutations present in the vast majority of CRC patients and therefore serve as a translational platform toward a potential targeted therapy for colon cancer. Finally, although we speculate that TASINs target the cholesterol biosynthesis enzyme EBP, we have no direct evidence for this interaction. Therefore, the current SAR studies are also essential for the development of photoactivatable probe reagents for pull-down studies in an unbiased search for the molecular target of TASINs, efforts that are currently being pursued in our laboratory.

# ■ RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

SAR Design and Primary Assays. The starting point for the described SAR studies is the HTS hit-compound TASIN-1.<sup>22</sup> TASIN-1 (6) is typified by an arylsulfonamide attached to a 1,4'-bipiperidine (Figure 1). The objectives for the enclosed SAR studies encompassed optimization for potency, selectivity, and the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion properties via exploration of the following structural characteristics: (i) functionalization and substitution patterns in the sulfonylated aromatic ring, or replacement with biaryl or heteroaryl groups; (ii) substitution patterns in the terminal piperidine ring; (iii) replacement of the terminal piperidine ring with other heterocycles, aromatic rings, or acyclic substituents; (iv) replacement of the central sulfonylated piperidine ring with other ring systems or an acyclic tether; and (v) replacement of the sulfonamide with an amide, a carbamate, an urea, a sulfone, or a sulfamamide. All new

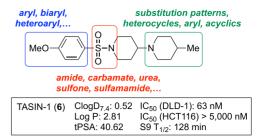


Figure 1. Structure, properties, and analogue design of TASIN-1 (6).

compounds were initially evaluated in a cell proliferation assay (CellTiter-Glo, Promega) using two human colorectal cancer cell lines, one with a truncating mutation in the APC gene (DLD-1) and one with wild-type APC status (HCT116). The assay was performed under low-serum conditions (HCEC medium supplemented with 0.2% fetal bovine serum) as described before. A select set of compounds were additionally evaluated against another human CRC cell line with truncating mutations in the APC gene (HT29) and a pair of diploid isogenic HCEC-derived cell lines (CTRPA, APCWT; CTRPA A1309, APCTR). E finally, the select compounds were evaluated for in vitro metabolic stability using mouse liver S9 fractions and in vivo PK properties.

Synthesis. The synthesis of analogues 5-91, 101, 103, 104, 113, 115, 116, 124, and 126-129 is shown in Scheme 1. Standard sulfonylation of substituted 1,4'-bipiperidines 1a-c, 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidine (1d), or 1-(piperidin-4-yl)azepane (1e) with a variety of commercially available aryl- or heteroaryl-sulfonyl chlorides at room temperature (rt) provided analogues 5-9, 11-24, 26-51, 57-60, 71-91, 101, 103, and 104.<sup>24</sup> A subsequent hydrogenolysis of nitrosubstituted analogues 7 and 24 over Pd/C at room temperature yielded aniline analogues 10 and 25. The 2-, 3-, and 4-bromophenylsulfonamide analogues 17, 29, and 30, respectively, offered viable starting materials for further diversification toward biaryl-substituted congeners 52-56 and 61-70 via Suzuki cross-coupling with commercially available arylboronic acids.<sup>25</sup> Variants in the bipiperidinyl moiety were prepared via reaction of the corresponding heterocyclic amines 1f-l with 2,4,6-trimethylphenylsulfonyl chloride under the same standard sulfonylation conditions.<sup>2</sup>

Additional sulfonamide analogues not directly available from direct sulfonylation of commercially available amines were synthesized via procedures outlined in Scheme 2. First, reaction of piperidine-4-one (2a) or 4-aminocyclohexan-1one (2b) with phenyl-, 4-bromophenyl-, or 2,4,6-trimethylphenylsulfonyl chloride provided intermediate sulfonamides 3a-c and 2,4,6-trimethyl-N-(4-oxocyclohexyl)benzenesulfonamide (not shown, derived from 2b).<sup>24</sup> Subsequent reductive amination (NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> or NaCNBH<sub>3</sub>) of these materials with a variety of amines yielded analogues 97-100, 102, 106-111, 114, and 123.26 Analogue 105 was obtained after an additional condensation of the intermediate 4-((1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)butan-2-ol with paraformaldehyde. Analogue 117 was derived from acylation of intermediate N-benzyl-1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4amine, which upon subsequent hydrogenolysis yielded analogue 118. Analogue 96 was made from hydroxyethylsubstituted analogue 100 (R = -4-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH) via a sequence of reactions including Swern oxidation, addition of (4-(trimethylsilyl)but-3-yn-1-yl)magnesium bromide, silyl-depro-

Scheme 1. Synthesis of Aromatic and Heteroaromatic Sulfonamide Analogues via Sulfonylation/Cross-Coupling

"Reagents and conditions: (a) amine 1a-d, 1f-j, RSO<sub>2</sub>Cl, <sup>i</sup>Pr<sub>2</sub>NEt, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, rt; (b) amine 1e, 1k-m, RSO<sub>2</sub>Cl, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, CHCl<sub>3</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>O (1/1), rt; (c) Pd/C, H<sub>2</sub>, MeOH, rt; and (d) ArB(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (10 mol %), aqueous (aq) Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2 M)/tetrahydrofuran (THF) (1/10), reflux. Mes, mesitylene, 2,4,6-Me<sub>3</sub>Ph.

Scheme 2. Synthesis of Sulfonamide Analogues via Sulfonylation/Reductive Amination

tection, and oxidation to the ketone with Dess–Martin periodinane. Analogues 92–94 are derived after reductive amination of arylsulfonylpiperidinone 3a or 3b with 2- or 4-(hydroxyethyl)piperidine, followed by alkylation with propargyl bromide ( $\rightarrow$ 94, 95). Alternatively, the same reductive amination products were oxidized to the aldehyde, followed by the Gilbert–Seyferth ( $\rightarrow$ 92) or the Corey–Fuchs alkynylation ( $\rightarrow$ 93).

The 1,3-dioxanyl-containg analogue 112 (1.56:1 mixture of cis/trans isomers) was synthesized from 4-hydroxymethylpiperidine 2c via sulfonylation ( $\rightarrow$ 4), followed by the Swern oxidation and condensation with 2-methyl-1,3-propanediol (Scheme 3). The synthesis of analogue 125 relied on a coppercatalyzed Buchwald amination of 1-iodo-4-(2,4,6trimethylphenylsulfonyl)benzene with 4-methylpiperidine.<sup>27</sup> We also explored analogues wherein the sulfonamide linker is replaced with various other functionality. As shown in Scheme 3, condensation of 4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine with 4trifluoromethoxybenzoic acid provided amide analogue 119, whereas reaction with 4-methoxyphenyl carbonochloridate or 4-methoxyphenylisocyanate yielded carbamate analogue 120 and urea analogue 121, respectively. Finally, reaction of piperidinone 2b with (4-methoxyphenyl)sulfamoyl chloride, followed by reductive amination with 4-methylpiperidine furnished analogue 122.

#### SAR of Monocyclic Functionalized Arylsulfonamides.

Our SAR studies initiated with an evaluation of the arylsulfonamide moiety. As shown in Table 1, compared to the parent 4-methoxyphenyl-substituted comparator TASIN-1 (6), replacement with an unsubstituted phenyl ring  $(\rightarrow 5)$  led to about a 5-fold reduction in antiproliferative activity. A survey of various para-substituents indicated that strongly electron-withdrawing (-NO<sub>2</sub>, 7; -CO<sub>2</sub>Me, 8; or -CN, 9) or polar hydrophilic substituents (-NH<sub>2</sub>, 10) were not tolerated. Increasing the size of the 4-alkoxy substituent from methoxy (6) to a propoxy (18), butoxy (19), or benzyloxy (20) also led to a significant drop in activity. That steric hindrance in the para-position might be the culprit was in agreement with the observation that the 4-methyl-substituted analogue 11 yielded single-digit nanomolar activity (IC<sub>50</sub> = 9.1 nM), whereas increasing the size of the 4-alkyl substituent (ethyl, 12; isopropyl, 13; or t-butyl, 14) abrogated activity in the DLD-1 cell line. Replacement of the 4-methoxy group with fluorinated congeners (-OCF<sub>3</sub>, 21; -OCHF<sub>2</sub>, 22) or halides (-Cl, 16; -Br, 17) improved potency 4- to 28-fold, in agreement with smaller hydrophobic van der Waals-interacting substituents being preferred at this position. An exception was noted for the 4-trifluoromethylphenyl analogue 15, which was 20-fold less active than the corresponding 4-methylphenyl analogue 11. Although less extensively explored, single meta-substituents that improved activity versus the unsubstituted parent 5 were

Scheme 3. Synthesis of Analogues 112, 125, and 119–122<sup>a</sup>

"Reagents and conditions: (a) amine 2c, RSO<sub>2</sub>Cl, <sup>i</sup>Pr<sub>2</sub>NEt, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, rt; (b) (COCl)<sub>2</sub>, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>; then −78 °C, Et<sub>3</sub>N, −78 °C → rt; (c) MeC(CH<sub>2</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>, cat. PPTS, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, PhMe, reflux; (d) AlCl<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, rt; (e) 4-Me-piperidine, CuI, proline, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, DMSO, 90 °C; (f) 1a, 4-CF<sub>3</sub>OPhCO<sub>2</sub>H, EDC·HCl, DMAP, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, rt; (g) 1a, 4-MeOPhOC(O)Cl, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>O, 0 °C → rt; (h) 1a, 4-MeOPhNCO, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0 °C → rt; (i) 2a, 4-MeOPhNHSO<sub>2</sub>Cl, Et<sub>3</sub>N, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, rt; (j) 4-Me-piperidine, NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub>, AcOH, DCE, rt. DCE, 1,2-dichloroethane; DMAP, *N*,*N*-dimetylaminopyridine; EDC, 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide; Mes, 2,4,6-Me<sub>3</sub>Ph; PPTS, pyridinium *para*-toluenesulfonic acid.

restricted to methyl (26,  $IC_{50} = 25 \text{ nM}$ ) and bromine (29,  $IC_{50}$ = 3.2 nM), whereas 3-methoxy, 3-nitro, 3-amino, 3trifluoromethyl, and 3-chloro substitution (23-25, 27, 28) led to a virtual complete loss of antiproliferative activity. Orthobromo substitution (30) also provided high potency ( $IC_{50} = 3$ nM). Trends for a series of disubstituted arylsulfonamides were less clear. Addition of a 2-methoxy substituent to the 4methylphenyl analogue 11 (IC<sub>50</sub> = 9.1 nM) yielded an inactive compound 34, whereas 2-methoxy substitution did not diminish activity in combination with 3-bromo (33 vs 29) and dramatically increased potency of an otherwise inactive monosubstituted *meta*-methoxyphenyl analogue (32,  $IC_{50}$  = 4.5 nM vs 23). The 2,4-dimethoxyphenyl analogue (31) lost about 2-fold in potency versus the 4-methoxyphenyl comparator (6). Interestingly, a 3-trifluoromethyl group enhanced significantly the activity of the otherwise inactive para-nitrophenyl analogue (35,  $IC_{50} = 56$  nM vs 7,  $IC_{50} = 981$ nM), but diminished the activity of the para-chlorophenyl parent (39,  $IC_{50} = 17 \text{ nM vs } 16$ ,  $IC_{50} = 2.2 \text{ nM}$ ). Additional introduction of an ortho-ethyl or -chloride substituent slightly enhanced activity (38,  $IC_{50} = 0.6$  nM and 41,  $IC_{50} = 1$  nM vs 17,  $IC_{50} = 3.1$  nM and 16,  $IC_{50} = 2.2$  nM respectively), whereas a 2-trifluoromethoxy group had minimal effect (45,  $IC_{50} = 5$  nM vs 17,  $IC_{50} = 3.1$  nM). When attaching an additional methyl, trifluoromethyl, or chlorine to the metaposition, the potency of the corresponding monosubstituted para-methyl, -trifluoromethyl, -chloro, or -bromo analogues was diminished 1.3- to 7.7-fold (37,  $IC_{50} = 24$  nM; 39,  $IC_{50} =$ 17 nM; **40**, IC<sub>50</sub> = 2.9 nM; **43**, IC<sub>50</sub> = 12 nM vs **11**, IC<sub>50</sub> = 9.1 nM; 16,  $IC_{50} = 2.2$  nM; 17,  $IC_{50} = 3.1$  nM). The 2-cyano-5methylphenyl analogue 36 was 11-fold less active than *ortho*-methylphenyl comparator 26. The 3,5-dichlorophenyl analogue 42 displayed very weak activity, unlike other dihalo substitution patterns (40, 41, 43). Based on the moderate activity of compounds 44 and 50, fluorine substitution did not appear beneficial.

Although not perfect and with some exceptions (e.g., 16, 17, 37, 42), the SAR patterns of substituted arylphenylsulfonamide analogues correlated best with a Hansch-type  $\pi - \sigma$  parameter dependency, 28,29 in addition to steric restrictions at the 4position. Specifically, potent analogues in this series are characterized by substitution with relatively apolar substituents with low electron-withdrawing ability (Br, Cl, alkyl, MeO, CF<sub>3</sub>O, CHF<sub>2</sub>O), particularly beneficial at the ortho- and parapositions, but restricted in size at the 4-position. Combining these features in a set of trisubstituted arylsulfonamides resulted in a series of very potent compounds (46–49,  $IC_{50}$ = 0.03-3.0 nM). Overall, 15 analogues displayed IC<sub>50</sub> values below 5 nM against the DLD-1 colon cancer cell line, with two breaking the picomolar barrier (47,  $IC_{50} = 30$  pM and 49,  $IC_{50}$ = 600 pM). None of the compounds tested registered any activity in the corresponding colon cancer cell line with wildtype APC status (HCT116), attesting to their highly specific genotype-selective mode of action. Unfortunately, 11 were rapidly metabolized with half-lives between 5 and 30 min when subjected to murine S9 microsomal fractions, and another 3 with half-lives between 32 and 41 min. Only the 4difluoromethoxyphenyl analogue 22 retained very potent cellular activity ( $IC_{50} = 4.8 \text{ nM}$ ) while exhibiting excellent microsomal stability ( $T_{1/2}$  >240 min). The 3-chloro-4bromophenyl analogue 43 was slightly less potent ( $IC_{50} = 12$ nM) but also exhibited acceptable microsomal stability ( $T_{1/2}$  = 43 min). Not surprisingly, given the bipiperidinyl moiety, the Clog  $D_{7.4}$  value for all potent analogues was below 2.93 (range, 0.41-2.93; Clog P range, 3.21-4.91). Other parameters such as rotatable bonds, hydrogen bond donors and acceptors, total polar surface area (range, 40.62-59.08), and molecular weight (MW) (range, 336–485) are also within the range of druglike properties for orally available small molecules.

SAR of Biarylsulfonamides. Next, we decided to briefly explore ortho-, meta-, and para-aryl-substituted phenylsulfonamides (biaryl analogues, Table 2). In the ortho-series, only the unsubstituted biphenyl analogue 51 displayed potent selective cytotoxicity against the DLD-1 cell line with truncating APC mutations. Ortho-biphenyl analogues with additional substituents at the 4'-position (52-55) were >120-fold less active, indicating a potential size restriction along the 4'-vector. For para-biphenyls, the unsubstituted biphenyl analogue 56 and those with additional 4'-substitution (57, 58) were significantly less potent than those with additional 2'-substituents (59, 60). We had previously observed that bulkier substituents in the para-position of the arylsulfonamide were dendrimental to activity (Table 1, 12-14 and 18-20). However, given the potent activity of 59 and 60, both containing a large aryl group in the para-position, one might speculate that this size restriction is limited to three-dimensional substituents, and space is allowed for a flat properly oriented aryl ring. For the biaryl series of analogues, the meta-position appears to be the sweet spot for connecting the additional aromatic ring, and all meta-biaryl analogues 61-70 displayed potent activity with  $IC_{50}$ 's between 2 and 41 nM. The biaryl series of analogues also appeared to provide opportunities to improve metabolism. Indeed, with the exception of analogues 51, 66, and 67, all

Table 1. SAR of Arylsulfonamide Analogues 5-50

cpd	R	DLD-1 $IC_{50} (nM)^a$	S9 $T_{1/2}$ (min) <sup>b</sup>	$\operatorname{Clog} D_{7.4}^{c}$	cpd	R	DLD-1 $IC_{50} (nM)^a$	S9 $T_{1/2}$ (min) <sup>b</sup>	$\operatorname{Clog} D_{7.4}^{c}$
5	Н	$294 \pm 7.6$	NA	0.69	28	3-Cl	>5000	NA	1.31
6	4-MeO	$63 \pm 5.6$	182	0.52	29	3-Br	$3.2 \pm 0.06$	13	1.47
7	$4-NO_2$	$981 \pm 22.6$	NA	0.66	30	2-Br	$3 \pm 0.25$	6	1.48
8	4-MeO <sub>2</sub> C	>5000	NA	0.72	31	$3,4-(OMe)_2$	$138 \pm 12$	NA	0.37
9	4-CN	2800	NA	2.28	32	2,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	$4.5 \pm 0.2$	9.4	0.41
10	4-NH <sub>2</sub>	>5000	NA	-0.17	33	2-MeO, 5-Br	$2 \pm 0.006$	9	1.33
11	4-Me	$9.1 \pm 0.6$	19	1.2	34	2-MeO, 4-Me	>5000	NA	1.06
12	4-Et	>5000	NA	1.64	35	3-CF <sub>3</sub> , 4-NO <sub>2</sub>	$56 \pm 1.6$	NA	1.55
13	4- <sup>i</sup> Pr	$685 \pm 24$	NA	1.93	36	2-CN, 5-Me	$285 \pm 3.9$	NA	1.09
14	4- <sup>t</sup> Bu	>5000	NA	2.23	37	3,4-Me <sub>2</sub>	$24 \pm 1.2$	NA	1.71
15	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	$185 \pm 8.7$	NA	1.57	38	2-Et, 4-Br	$0.6 \pm 0.02$	9.1	2.47
16	4-Cl	$2.2 \pm 0.04$	41	1.3	39	3-CF <sub>3</sub> , 4-Cl	$17 \pm 1.2$	32	2.18
17	4-Br	$3.1 \pm 0.08$	32	1.46	40	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub>	$2.9 \pm 0.34$	33	1.91
18	4-PrO	$452 \pm 2.6$	NA	1.4	41	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub>	$1 \pm 0.002$	15	1.93
19	4-BuO	2300	NA	1.85	42	3,5-Cl <sub>2</sub>	3400	NA	1.92
20	4-BnO	$385 \pm 9.4$	NA	2.25	43	3-Cl, 4-Br	$12 \pm 0.5$	43	2.08
21	4-CF <sub>3</sub> O	$16 \pm 0.7$	NA	2.12	44	2,4-F <sub>2</sub>	$102 \pm 3.5$	NA	1.02
22	4-CHF <sub>2</sub> O	$4.8 \pm 0.5$	>240	1.46	45	2-CF <sub>3</sub> O, 4-Br	$5 \pm 0.07$	5	2.93
23	3-MeO	>5000	NA	0.54	46	2-Me, 4-MeO, 5- <sup>i</sup> Pr	$3 \pm 0.23$	8	2.27
24	$3-NO_2$	>5000	NA	0.67	47	2,4,6-Me <sub>3</sub>	$0.03 \pm 0.0001$	5	2.2
25	$3-NH_2$	3400	NA	-0.14	48	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> , 5-Me	$2 \pm 0.05$	6.5	2.44
26	3-Me	$25 \pm 2.1$	NA	1.2	49	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> , 6-Me	$0.6 \pm 0.01$	7.2	2.43
27	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	>5000	NA	1.58	50	3,5-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-Br	$107 \pm 5.3$	NA	1.78

 $^a$ IC $_{50}$  values represent the half-maximal (50%) inhibitory concentration as determined in the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay. Error represents standard deviation (SD) (n=3). All compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the HCT116 cell line (IC $_{50} > 5 \mu$ M).  $^bT_{1/2}$  values represent the half life for compound phase I metabolic stability using female ICR/CD-1 mouse liver S9 fractions. NA = not assayed.  $^c$ Calculated using MarvinSketch (version 6.3.0).

Table 2. SAR of Biaryl Sulfonamide Analogues 51-70

cpd	Ar	DLD-1 $IC_{50} (nM)^a$	S9 $T_{1/2} (\min)^b$	$\operatorname{Clog} D_{7.4}^{c}$
51	2-Ph	$0.96 \pm 0.002$	<6	2.35
52	2-(4'-ClPh)	$202 \pm 7.6$	NA	2.95
53	2-(4'-MeOPh)	1000	NA	2.19
54	2-(4'-MePh)	$366 \pm 9.6$	NA	2.86
55	2-(4'-CF <sub>3</sub> Ph)	$122 \pm 8.6$	NA	3.22
56	4-Ph	$258 \pm 14$	NA	2.34
57	4-(4'-ClPh)	$105 \pm 7.6$	NA	2.94
58	4-(4'-MeOPh)	$263 \pm 25$	NA	2.18
59	4-(2'-MeOPh)	$26 \pm 0.5$	289	2.19
60	4-(2'-FPh)	$5 \pm 0.06$	210	2.49
61	3-Ph	$2 \pm 0.3$	31	2.34
62	3-(4'-ClPh)	$15 \pm 2.1$	147	2.95
63	3-(4'MeOPh)	$23 \pm 0.9$	144	2.19
64	3-(4'-MePh)	$11 \pm 1.0$	115	2.86
65	3-(4'-FPh)	$12 \pm 0.6$	77	2.49
66	3-(2'-MeOPh)	$21 \pm 0.2$	15	2.19
67	3-(2'-FPh)	$10 \pm 0.9$	17	2.49
68	3-(2'-CF <sub>3</sub> Ph)	$10 \pm 0.03$	37	3.22
69	$3-(3',5'-Me_2Ph)$	$41 \pm 1.1$	>240	3.37
70	3-(2'-naphthyl)	$2 \pm 0.0001$	204	3.33

 $^a$ IC<sub>50</sub> values represent the half-maximal (50%) inhibitory concentration as determined in the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay. Error represents SD (n=3). All compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the HCT116 cell line (IC<sub>50</sub> > 5  $\mu$ M).  $^b$ T<sub>1/2</sub> values represent the half-life for compound phase I metabolic stability using female ICR/CD-1 mouse liver S9 fractions. NA = not assayed.  $^c$ Calculated using MarvinSketch (version 6.3.0).

Table 3. SAR of Heterocyclic and Fused Bicyclic Sulfonamide Analogues 71-90

Cpd	R	DLD-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM) <sup>a</sup>	S9 T <sub>1/2</sub> (min) <sup>b</sup>	ClogD <sub>7.4</sub> <sup>c</sup>	Cpd	R	DLD-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM) <sup>a</sup>	S9 T <sub>1/2</sub> (min) <sup>b</sup>	ClogD <sub>7.4</sub> <sup>c</sup>
71	\( \bigcolum_{N} \)■	2,400	NA	-0.49	81	CI S Me	$1.6 \pm 0.03$	10	0.63
72	N—CI	>5,000	NA	0.35	82	CI S	>5,000	NA	1.42
73	N—F	>5,000	NA	0.08	83		$853 \pm 43$	NA	0.35
74	CI—N—	3,700	NA	0.33	84		$62 \pm 4.3$	NA	0.32
75	Br N—	>5,000	NA	0.28	85	Me Me Me	$1.2\pm0.03$	67	2.78
76	Me O N Me O	>5,000	NA	-1.71	86	O Br	$96 \pm 7.3$	5	1.37
77	N N Me	>5,000	NA	-0.5	87		$0.65 \pm 0.002$	<5	1.69
78	Me N	>5,000	NA	-0.55	88	CI	$0.1 \pm 0.02$	14	2.3
79	Me O N Me	>5,000	NA	-0.53	89	NHAc	1,100	NA	0.93
80	CI S	1,800	NA	0.53	90	N	$225\pm13$	NA	0.47

 $^a$ IC<sub>50</sub> values represent the half-maximal (50%) inhibitory concentration as determined in the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay. Error represents SD (n = 3). All compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the HCT116 cell line (IC<sub>50</sub> > 10  $\mu$ M).  $^b$ T<sub>1/2</sub> values represent the half-life for compound phase I metabolic stability using female ICR/CD-1 mouse liver S9 fractions. NA = not assayed (compounds 71–80 were also not assayed for microsomal stability).  $^c$ Calculated using MarvinSketch (version 6.3.0).

other potent biaryl analogues had acceptable half-lives between 31 and 289 min in the in vitro murine S9 microsomal stability assay. Despite these initial promising results within the biaryl series, we decided not to further pursue them in light of the significant price to be paid in terms of increased molecular weight and lipophilicity ( $Clog\,D_{7.4}$  range, 2.19–3.37;  $Clog\,P$  range, 4.8–5.7; ClipE range, 3.58–6.67).

SAR of Heterocyclic and Fused Bicyclic Sulfonamides. In our search for heterocyclic and fused bicyclic replacements for the arylsulfonamide ring, it became quickly apparent that the more desirable (druglike properties) heterocyclic ring systems such as pyridines, imidazoles, thiazoles, and isoxazoles were not a fruitful avenue of pursuit (see Table 3). With the exception of thiazole 81, all such heterocyclic replacements led to inactive compounds (71–80, 82). Interestingly, although the methyl-substituted chlorothiazole 81 was very potent (IC $_{50}$  = 1.6 nM), removing the methyl substituent (80), or replacement with an isopropyl substituent (82) largely abolished activity of these chlorothiazoles. Despite the potency and

excellent  $Clog D_{7.4}$  of 0.63 (ClipE 8.17), the chlorothiazole analogue 81 was rapidly metabolized in murine S9 microsomal fractions ( $T_{1/2} = 10 \text{ min}$ ). On the other hand, activity results for the relatively apolar fused benzodioxoles and dihydrobenzofurans were more in alignment with the results displayed in Table 1. Although benzodioxole 83 displayed mediocre activity  $(IC_{50} = 853 \text{ nM})$ , the corresponding isomeric benzodioxole 84 exhibited a 14-fold improvement (IC<sub>50</sub> = 62 nM). Bromodihydrobenzopyran 86 was of intermediate potency ( $IC_{50} = 96$ nM), while introduction of additional methyl groups led to the very potent and metabolically stable analogue 85 (IC<sub>50</sub> = 1.2nM;  $T_{1/2}$  (S9) = 67 min) but increased lipophilicity (Clog  $D_{7.4}$ = 2.78; Clog P = 5.4; ClipE = 6.14). Finally, lipophilic naphtyl analogues 87 and 88 were very potent (0.1-0.65 nM; ClipE 7.50–7.70) but metabolically labile ( $T_{1/2}$  < 5–14 min), while the more polar acetamidonaphtyl and isoquinoline analogues 89 and 90 largely lost activity.

**SAR of the Terminal Piperidine Ring.** With a rather extensive survey of the arylsulfonamide moiety completed, the

Table 4. SAR of Terminal Piperidine Ring Analogues 91-118

Cpd	R	Ar	DLD-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM) <sup>a</sup>	ClogD <sub>7.4</sub> <sup>c</sup>	Cpd	R	Ar	DLD-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM) <sup>a</sup>	ClogD <sub>7.4</sub> <sup>c</sup>
91	Me II-N	4- CFH <sub>2</sub> OPh	$105 \pm 21$	1.41	105	■-N—Me	Mes	92 ± 1.23	2.94
92	-N CH <sub>2</sub> C≡CH	4-BrPh	0.2 ±0.03	1.55	106	■-N N-Me	Mes	1,100	1.57
93	I-N HC≡CH <sub>2</sub> C	Ph	>5,000	1.05	107	<b>■</b> -N O	Mes	3,100	2.32
94	HC≡CCH <sub>2</sub> O	Ph	$85 \pm 6.8$	0.67	108	■-N	Mes	$3.5 \pm 0.03$	3.76
95	■-N (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> C≡CH	Ph	>5,000	0.44	109	■-N F	Mes	74 ± 4.5	4.04
96	-N O HC≡C(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Mes	3 ± 0.04	3.21	110	<b>u</b> -N F	Mes	$18 \pm 0.7$	3.93
97	■-N Me	Mes	$17 \pm 0.9$	2.22	111	■-N	> Mes	$865 \pm 89$	3.44
98	■-N Me	Mes	$0.3 \pm 0.002$	2.83	112	■	Mes	>5,000	3.52
99	■-N (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CN	Mes	>5,000	1.97	113	■ N Me	Mes	>5,000	3.42
100	■-N (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> OH	Mes	$19\pm0.8$	1.31	114	■-N	Mes	2,900	4.36
101	■-N OH	Mes	$106 \pm 7.9$	1.01	115	<b>■</b> ——Me	Mes	2,200	5.35
102	n-N	Mes	2,200	2.1	116	•-	Mes	>5,000	4.85
103	m-N	Mes	5.3±2.0 <sup>b</sup>	2.09	117	O Me ■-N Ph	Mes	>5,000	4.69
104	■-N	4-MeOPh	3,203	-0.15	118	O Me ■-NH	Mes	>5,000	2.74

 $^a$ IC<sub>50</sub> values represent the half-maximal (50%) inhibitory concentration as determined in the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay. Error represents SD (n=3).  $^b$ Error represents SD (n=2). All compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the HCT116 cell line (IC<sub>50</sub> > 5  $\mu$ M).  $^c$ Calculated using MarvinSketch (version 6.3.0).

next phase entailed evaluation of the terminal piperidine ring. As shown in Table 4, moving the terminal methyl group from the 4- to the 3-position as in analogue 91 reduced activity  $\sim$ 20fold versus the comparator 22 (105 vs 4.8 nM). Replacement of the 4-methyl with a propargyl (92) or propargyloxyethyl (94) increased activity significantly versus comparators 17 and 5 (0.2 and 85 nM vs 3.1 and 294 nM). Moving those two substituents to the 2-position as in analogues 93 and 95 on the other hand was not tolerated. Other groups that were tolerated in the 4-position in decreasing order of potency are isopropyl (98, 0.3 nM), benzyl (108, 3.5 nM), 2-oxohex-5-yn-1-yl (96, 3 nM), (4-fluorophenyl)methyl (110, 18 nM), 2-hydroxyethyl (100, 19 nM), (2-fluorophenyl)methyl (109, 74 nM), and hydroxy (101, 106 nM). A phenyl (111) or 2-cyanoethyl (99) in that position greatly diminished activity (865-7400 nM). The unsubstituted piperidine 102 lost almost all activity,

whereas the 3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>-substituted analogue 97 was active at 17 nM. When other nitrogen-containing ring systems were evaluated, it was revealed that pyrrolidine 104, morpholine 107, and piperazine 106 all lost activity, whereas 1,3-oxazinane 105 was of intermediate potency ( $IC_{50} = 92$  nM). Only azepane 103 retained single-digit nanomolar potency. Removing the ring-nitrogen altogether, such as in 1,3-dioxane analogue 112 and phenyl or tolyl analogues 115 and 116, led to a complete loss of activity. Introducing a carbonyl between the two piperidine ring systems (113) or replacing the terminal piperidine ring with acyclic substituents such as aniline 114, or amides 117 and 118 were also unproductive. To conclude this section, the above results indicate that a basic nitrogen within a six- to seven-membered ring (piperidine or azepine) is crucial for retaining cellular activity. A number of substituents, mostly hydrophobic in nature that can include

aliphatic, hydroxylated alkyl, propargylic, ether, ketone, or benzylic substitution are well tolerated. Introduction of an additional polar nitrogen or oxygen in the terminal azacycle is contraindicated for bioactivity. Of the single-digit nanomolar compounds, azepane 103 had the lowest  $\operatorname{Clog} D_{7.4}$  (2.09) and an acceptable ClipE of 6.19. Other analogues within this series with similar ClipE values are 94, 98, and 100 (ClipE 6.40–6.69). The alkyne-containing analogue 92 displayed the best lipophilic efficiency (ClipE 8.15) within this series and is only matched by analogues 47 and 81 (see Table 6).

**Miscellaneous SAR.** The final structural attributes to be explored are the role of the sulfonamide functionality and the central piperidine ring. As shown in Table 5, replacement of

Table 5. Miscellaneous SAR

	Compound	DLD-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM) <sup>a</sup>	ClogD <sub>7.4</sub> <sup>b</sup>
119	4-CF <sub>3</sub> OPh N N Me	$426 \pm 24.5$	1.54
120	4-MeOPh-O	$256\pm10$	0.5
121	4-MeOPh-NH	1,360	0.03
122	4-MeOPh-NH O <sub>2</sub> S-N N Me	$814 \pm 21$	-0.27
123	Mes-SO <sub>2</sub> HN-N-Me	$380\pm3.5$	2.45
124	Mes-SO <sub>2</sub> N Me	1,900	3.06
125	$\mathbf{Mes} {-} \overset{\mathrm{O}_2}{{\smile}} - \mathbf{N} {{\smile}} - \mathbf{Me}$	>5,000	5.71
126	$\mathbf{Mes} \! - \! \overset{O_2}{S} \! - \! N                                   $	$426\pm42$	0.75
127	$\mathbf{Mes} - \overset{O_2}{\overset{S}{\overset{-}{N}}} - \overset{N}{\overset{N}{\overset{-}{N}}} = \overset{N}{\overset{N}{\overset{-}{N}}}$	$84 \pm 7.6$	0.87
128	Mes-S-N-N-	231 ± 4.4	3.8
129	Mes-SO <sub>2</sub> HN N-Me	958	0.43

 $^a\mathrm{IC}_{50}$  values represent the half-maximal (50%) inhibitory concentration as determined in the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay. Error represents SD (n=3). All compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the HCT116 cell line (IC $_{50}>5~\mu\mathrm{M}$ ).  $^b\mathrm{Calculated}$  using MarvinSketch (version 6.3.0).

the sulfonamide linker with an amide (119,  $IC_{50} = 426 \text{ nM}$ ), urea (121,  $IC_{50} = 1360 \text{ nM}$ ), or sulfamamide linker (122,  $IC_{50}$ = 814 nM) led to a significant 13- to 90-fold reduction in activity compared to their sulfonamide congeners 22 and 6  $(IC_{50} = 4.8 \text{ and } 63 \text{ nM})$ . The carbamate replacement 120 fared better with a more marginal 4-fold drop versus sulfonamide **6**—a modification that further lowered the Clog  $D_{7.4}$  to 0.5. Substitution of the central piperidine ring with an aminocyclohexyl (123), aminoethyl (124), or phenyl linker (125) led to a substantial or complete loss of activity. Finally, replacement of the bipiperidine with an amino-bipiperidine (129), N-(N-methylpiperidin-4-yl)piperazine (126), or adamantanylpiperazine (128) led to compounds with mediocre potency. Of interest for future analogue design, a quinuclidine analogue 127 with altered position of the tertiary nitrogen retained significant activity ( $IC_{50} = 83 \text{ nM}$ ), was metabolically stable (S9  $T_{1/2}$  = 193 min), and decreased Clog  $D_{7.4}$  significantly to 0.87.

Activity in Other Cell Lines. As disclosed previously, TASIN-1 (6) was identified as a selective cytotoxin that specifically kills colon cancer cell lines with truncating mutations in the APC tumor suppressor gene. Above we described an extensive medicinal chemistry effort to identify analogues of TASIN-1 with improved potency and physicochemical properties. To ensure that these analogues remained on target, we have additionally counterscreened them for activity against the HCT-116 cell line with wild-type APC. In Table 6, we represent additional cytotoxicity data for a

Table 6. Antiproliferative Activity of Selected Analogues in Cell Lines with Truncated APC

		$IC_{50} \pm (nM)^a$		
cpd	DLD-1	HT-29	CTRPA A1309 <sup>b</sup>	CLipE
6	$63 \pm 5.6$	$53 \pm 2.3$	$122 \pm 6.5$	6.68
22	$4.8 \pm 0.5$	$2 \pm 0.1$	$3.8 \pm 0.7$	6.86
29	$3.2 \pm 0.06$	$1.2 \pm 0.07$	$6.9 \pm 0.8$	7.02
30	$3 \pm 0.25$	$3 \pm 0.05$	$2.8 \pm 0.03$	7.04
32	$4.5 \pm 0.2$	$4 \pm 0.1$	$10.5 \pm 0.3$	7.94
33	$2 \pm 0.006$	$2 \pm 0.004$	$0.7 \pm 0.02$	7.37
38	$0.6 \pm 0.02$	$0.5 \pm 0.1$	$0.8 \pm 0.03$	6.75
40	$2.9 \pm 0.34$	$2.2 \pm 0.06$	$8.2 \pm 0.63$	6.63
45	$5 \pm 0.07$	$4 \pm 0.02$	$9.6 \pm 0.3$	5.37
46	$3 \pm 0.23$	$2.2 \pm 0.3$	$3.4 \pm 0.7$	6.25
47	$0.03 \pm 0.0001$	$0.9 \pm 0.08$	$0.04 \pm 0.002$	8.32
48	$2 \pm 0.05$	$1.1 \pm 0.04$	$3.2 \pm 0.4$	6.26
49	$0.6 \pm 0.01$	$0.45 \pm 0.01$	$0.7 \pm 0.05$	6.79
51	$0.96 \pm 0.002$	$0.74 \pm 0.03$	$1.2 \pm 0.06$	6.67
60	$5 \pm 0.06$	$6 \pm 0.07$	$10.2 \pm 0.8$	5.81
61	$2 \pm 0.3$	$2 \pm 0.07$	$1.6 \pm 0.3$	6.36
81	$1.6 \pm 0.03$	$1.5 \pm 0.03$	$3.4 \pm 0.3$	8.17
85	$1.2 \pm 0.03$	$0.8 \pm 0.03$	$1.5 \pm 0.08$	6.14
87	$0.65 \pm 0.002$	$0.34 \pm 0.02$	$0.94 \pm 0.01$	7.50
92	$0.2 \pm 0.03$	$0.12 \pm 0.05$	$0.9 \pm 0.07$	8.15
96	$3 \pm 0.04$	$2.1 \pm 0.07$	$3.4 \pm 0.8$	5.31
98	$0.3 \pm 0.002$	$0.2 \pm 0.001$	$0.6 \pm 0.003$	6.69
108	$3.5 \pm 0.03$	$3 \pm 0.2$	$4.3 \pm 0.1$	4.70

 $^a\mathrm{IC}_{50}$  values represent the half-maximal (50%) inhibitory concentration as determined in the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay. Error represents SD (n=3). All compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the HCT116 cell line with wild-type APC status (IC $_{50}>5~\mu\mathrm{M}$ ).  $^b\mathrm{All}$  compounds were inactive when counterscreened against the isogenic CTRPA cell line with wild-type APC status (IC $_{50}>5~\mu\mathrm{M}$ ).

selection of 23 analogues that displayed single-digit nanomolar activity against the DLD-1 cell line. All 23 analogues were found to be equally effective against another human colon cancer cell line with truncating APC mutations (HT29). Given the heterogeneous genetic background between all of these cultured human colon cancer cell lines (DLD-1, HT29, HCT116), we further evaluated these analogues against an isogenic cell line pair derived from primary human colonic epithelial (HCEC) cells. As disclosed previously, <sup>30</sup> introduction of cyclin-dependent kinase 4 (CDK4), telomerase (T), into primary HCEC cells was sufficient to produce an immortalized, nontransformed diploid cell line (CT) with multipotent stemlike characteristics that can differentiate in three-dimensional culture conditions. Additional introduction

Table 7. Pharmacokinetics of Compounds 6, 16, 22, and 92 in Mouse<sup>a</sup>

				plasma PK						large i	intestinal Pk	
cpd	route	dose (mg/kg)	T <sub>1/2</sub> (min)	$\frac{C_{\text{max}}}{(\text{ng/mL})}$	$T_{\max}$ (min)	AUC <sub>last</sub> (ng min/mL)	Vz (mL)	CL (mL/min)	T <sub>1/2</sub> (min)	$\frac{C_{\text{max}}}{(\text{ng/g})}$	$T_{\max}$ (min)	AUC <sub>last</sub> (ng min/g)
6	i.p.	10	48	2390	10	104 103	162	2.32	570	10 678	10	737 709
22	i.v.	5	162	742	10	197 571	135	0.58	912	1816	10	511 878
22	i.p.	10	168	1117	10	205 914	156	0.64	903	10 146	10	790 425
22	p.o.	20	182	691	10	328 296	153	0.58	506	3252	10	890 969
16	i.v.	10	81	191	30	21 581	1243	10.6	13 861	1414	10	262 874
92	i.v.	10	135	303	10	39 146	1152	5.92	504	2974	10	559 037
92	i.p.	10	171	145	10	27 904	1390	5.64	678	5754	10	633 289

"Elimination half-life  $(T_{1/2})$ , maximum observed concentration  $(C_{max})$ , time to  $C_{max}$  ( $T_{max}$ ), apparent volume of distribution during terminal phase (Vz), area under the concentration—time curve from time zero to the last measured concentration (AUC<sub>last</sub>), clearance (CL), intravenous (i.v.), intraperitoneal (i.p.), per os (p.o.).

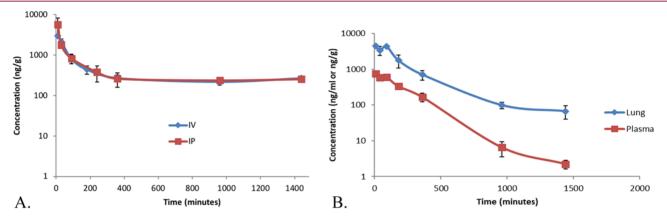


Figure 2. (A) Concentration—time curve in the large intestine for analogue 92 when dosed 10 mg/kg i.v. or i.p. (B) Concentration—time curve in the plasma and lung for analogue 22 when dosed 5 mg/kg i.v.

I

of oncogenic KRAS<sup>V12</sup>, mutant TP53 (key-alterations in CRC), and knockdown of APC established the CTRPA cell line. Additional ectopic expression of mutant APC truncated at amino acid 1309 led to the isogenic APC<sup>mut</sup> cell line (CTRPA A1309). As can be seen from data in Table 6, all compounds retained exquisite selectivity for cells with truncating APC mutations with low nanomolar IC<sub>50</sub>'s in CTRPA A1309 and no apparent effect on the isogenic cell line CTRPA (IC<sub>50</sub> > 5  $\mu$ M).

PK Properties of Select Compounds. As a prelude for future in vivo efficacy studies in xenografts and genetic models of CRC, 22 we selected compounds 16, 22, and 92 for in vivo pharmacokinetic (PK) analysis because of their cellular potency (IC<sub>50</sub> < 5 nM) and low microsomal clearance (murine S9  $T_{1/2}$ , 41–240 min;  $CL_{int}$  2.9–16.9  $\mu$ L/(min mg protein)). As can be seen from the data compiled in Table 7, the PK characteristics of analogues 16, 22, and 92 mirrored those of the previously characterized TASIN-1 (6).22 When dosed intravenously (i.v.), analogues 16 (5 mg/kg), 22 (10 mg/kg), and 92 (10 mg/kg) had low to moderate plasma clearance between 0.58 and 10.6 mL/min, a half-life between 1.35 and 2.8 h, and a  $C_{\rm max}$  between 191 and 742 ng/mL 10-30 min after dosing. Plasma exposure for analogues 16 and 92, while good, was significantly lower than for analogue 22 and TASIN-1 (6). Intraperitoneal (i.p.) dosing led to similar plasma clearance,  $C_{\text{max}}$ , terminal half-life, and exposure as for the i.v. route. The % plasma protein binding was determined using ultrafiltration (22, 69% bound) or rapid equilibrium dialysis (RED) (92, 83% bound; 6, 8% bound). We selected compound 22 for oral bioavailablity, which was determined

to be excellent (52%, 20 mg/kg) and leading to higher plasma and intestinal exposures than when dosed i.v. at 5 mg/kg. Future efficacy studies will include evaluation of select compounds in a genetically engineered mouse apc inactivation model of colonic adenoma-carcinoma progression (CPC;APC mice).<sup>22</sup> Therefore, we assessed the PK of these compounds in the large intestine, the intended target organ. Gratifyingly, large intestinal exposure was excellent, irrespective of the delivery method and between 2.6- and 23-fold higher than the plasma exposure. The  $T_{\text{max}}$  was achieved 10 min after dosing with a terminal half-life between 8 and 15 h except analogue 16 with an extraordinarily long half-life of 231 h. Examination of the concentration-time curves indicated that elimination reached a plateau phase after an initial seemingly normally decaying half-life (e.g. Figure 2A). This behavior results in the apparent high AUC numbers for this class of compounds. The observed accumulation in the large intestine is likely not limited to this organ. For example, a PK analysis of analogue 22 indicated similar levels of accumulation in the lung (5.7-fold higher than plasma) and probably other highly perfused organs (Figure 2B). As a result, the volume of distribution for analogues 22, 16, and 92 was large, ranging from 5.87 to 63 L/kg. This phenomenon is not unexpected as many lipohilic amine drugs are known to be deposited in highly perfused, lysosomerich organs via lysosomal trapping. Together with their ability to bind phospholipids, this lysosomal trapping contributes to presystemic extraction and the large volume of distribution of many cationic amphiphilic drugs, including imipramine, tamoxifen, propranolol, and others.<sup>32,33</sup> Although we have not yet experimentally assessed lysosomal trapping for

the analogues described herein, a future evaluation is warranted as lysosomal accumulation has, in some instances, been implicated as a cause for phospholipidosis.<sup>34</sup> These studies will include a comprehensive histological evaluation of tissues after repeat dosing experiments as part of a full toxicological evaluation of potential lead compounds.

# CONCLUSIONS

There are currently no small molecule therapeutics that target specifically oncogenotypes that drive the development and progression of colorectal cancers. Germline truncating mutations in the APC tumor suppressor gene lead to familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP) and early development of CRC, whereas somatic truncating APC mutations are observed in the vast majority of sporadic CRC patients. We previously disclosed the discovery of TASIN-1, a small molecule that selectively targets human colorectal cancer cell lines expressing mutant-APC with high specificity through inhibition of endogenous cholesterol biosynthesis.<sup>22</sup> Here, we reported an extensive structure-activity relationship study through the design of analogues of TASIN-1 exploring the structural determinants responsible for cellular activity and selectivity. This study identified several very potent analogues with good druglike properties that inhibit CRC cells with mutant APC in the single-digit nanomolar to picomolar range, while being innocuous for cells with wild-type APC. Several of these potent analogues exhibited acceptable metabolically stability in murine microsomal fractions, and excellent in vivo exposure whether dosed i.v., i.p., or orally. The high intestinal exposure and half-life of this class bodes well for future efficacy studies in genetic or orthotopic animal models of CRC. However, we note that this significant intestinal accumulation and long halflife could indicate a potential lysosomal trapping of these lipophilic amines, an issue that will be explored in future studies. Lipophilic basic amine drugs are also potentially liable for off-target activity against potassium and sodium channels. Given that our SAR studies indicate that a protonatable amine is absolutely essential for activity, we will have to evaluate our compound collection against these and other potential offtarget interactions. In this context, future studies will focus on analogues that perturb the p $K_a$  to the 7.5-8.5 range, which is known to limit potassium and sodium channel activity and also may limit the effect of lysosomal accumulation. The SAR studies described herein have not attempted to address these specific issues yet, but indicate that the TASINs represent an excellent scaffold for such SAR-driven optimization, and we are therefore confident that ongoing studies will enable the identification of novel translatable leads for a potential targeted therapy for colorectal cancer.

#### EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

**Cytotoxicity Assay.** Activity of each analogue was evaluated as described before. <sup>22</sup> Briefly, DLD-1, HT29, HCT116, CTRPA, or CTRPA A1309 cells were seeded in a 96-well plate in triplicate at a density of 3000 cells/well in HCEC medium supplemented with 0.2% fetal bovine serum and treated with compound at nine-point 3-fold dilution series for 72 h. Cell viability was determined using the CellTiter-Glo (Promega) assay according to manufacturer's instruction. Each value was normalized to cells treated with DMSO, and the IC<sub>50</sub> values were calculated using GraphPad Prism software.

In Vitro Liver S9 Stability. Female ICR/CD-1 mouse S9 fractions were purchased from Bioreclamation/IVT (Chestertown, MD). S9 protein (0.025 mL, 0.5 mg) was added on ice to a 15 mL glass screw cap tube followed by 0.350 mL of a 50 mM Tris, pH 7.5

solution, containing the compound of interest. The tube was then placed in a 37 °C shaking water bath for 5 min and 0.125 mL of an reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH)regenerating system (1.7 mg/mL NADP, 7.8 mg/mL glucose 6phosphate, 6 U/mL glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase in 2% w/v NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/10 mm MgCl<sub>2</sub>) was added for analysis of phase I metabolism. After addition of all reagents, the final concentration of compound was 2 µM, and S9 protein 1 mg/mL. At varying time points after addition of phase I cofactors, the reaction was stopped by the addition of 0.5 mL of methanol containing 0.2% formic acid and either tolbutamide or n-benzylbenzamide as internal standard. Time 0 samples were stopped prior to placing the samples at 37 °C, and the NADPH-regenerating system was added immediately thereafter. The samples were incubated for 10 min at rt and then spun at 16 100g for 5 min in a microcentrifuge. The supernatant was analyzed by liquid chromatography (LC)-tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS) using a Sciex 3200 or 4000 Otrap mass spectrometer coupled to a Shimadzu Prominence LC with the mass spectrometer in multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode. The method described by McNaney et al.<sup>35</sup> was used with modification for the determination of metabolic stability half-life by substrate depletion. A "% remaining" value was used to assess metabolic stability of a compound over time. The LC-MS/MS peak area of the incubated sample at each time point was divided by the LC-MS/MS peak area of the time 0 ( $T_0$ ) sample and multiplied by 100. The natural logarithm (ln) of the % remaining of compound was then plotted versus time (in min), and a linear regression curve plotted going through y-intercept at ln(100). The metabolism of some compounds failed to show linear kinetics at a later time point, so those time points were excluded. The half-life  $(T_{1/2})$  was calculated as  $T_{1/2} = 0.693/\text{slope}$ . Compound stability was also evaluated at 0 and 240 min in reaction buffer only minus S9 protein to determine chemical stability.

**Protein Binding.** Protein binding was determined using either ultrafiltration (22) or rapid equilibrium dialysis (RED; 92), as described in Wang et al.<sup>36</sup> Binding in plasma was evaluated using undiluted plasma and plasma diluted with one part plasma and three parts phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), while binding in large intestine was evaluated using large intestinal tissue homogenates prepared using a 3-fold volume of PBS. Values were corrected for dilution as described<sup>37</sup> by the following equation

undiluted fu = 
$$\frac{1/D}{((1/fu_2) - 1) + 1/D}$$

where D = dilution factor of 4 and  $fu_2 =$  free fraction using diluted

Mouse PK Analysis. Animal work for the pharmacokinetic studies described in this manuscript has been approved and conducted under the oversight of the UT Southwestern Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee. UT Southwestern uses the "Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals" when establishing animal research standards. Seven PK experiments are reported in the manuscript. Each PK experiment utilized 24 female CD1 mice at 5-6 weeks of age (obtained from Charles River), which were euthanized in groups of three at eight time points for collection of blood and tissues. Thus, a total of 168 mice were used. The animals were housed in standard microisolator cages and were administered inhibitor compounds in 0.2 mL by i.p. (10 mg/kg) or i.v. (5 or 10 mg/kg) injection or oral gavage (20 mg/kg) formulated as follows: 16 and 92: 10% DMSO/ 10% poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG)-400/80% 50 mM citrate buffer, pH 5.4; 22: 10% ethanol/10% PEG-400/80% 50 mM citrate buffer, pH 4.4. The animals were euthanized by inhalation overdose of CO<sub>2</sub> in groups of three at 10, 30, 90, 180, 360, 960, and 1440 min post dose, and blood was collected by cardiac puncture, using acidified citrate dextrose as the anticoagulant. In some cases, large intestine was also isolated, intestinal contents flushed, and the tissue snap-frozen. Plasma was isolated from blood by centrifugation at 9600g for 10 min and stored at -80 °C until analysis. Tissues were homogenized in a 3fold volume of PBS (final homogenate volume in mL = weight of tissue in g × 4). Plasma or tissue homogenate (0.1 mL) was

precipitated with 0.2 mL of an organic crash solution containing either methanol or acetonitrile, 0.15% formic acid, and an internal standard (n-benzylbenzamide). Extraction conditions were optimized prior to PK analysis for efficient and reproducible recovery over a 3 log range of concentrations. The solution was centrifuged twice at 16 100g for 5 min. The final supernatant was analyzed by LC-MS/MS as described above, and compound concentrations were determined in reference to a standard curve prepared by addition of the appropriate compound to blank plasma or tissue homogenate. A value of 3× above the signal obtained in the blank plasma was designated the limit of detection (LOD). The limit of quantitation (LOQ) was defined as the lowest concentration at which back calculation yielded a concentration within 20% of the theoretical value and above the LOD signal. The LOQ values were as follows: 0.5 ng/mL for 16 and 92, and 5 ng/mL for 22. Compound concentrations in large intestine were calculated by subtracting the amount of compound in the residual blood in that tissue based on reference values for large intestinal vasculature.<sup>38</sup> Pharmacokinetic parameters were determined using the noncompartmental analysis tool in Phoenix WinNonlin (Certara, Corp., Princeton, NJ).

Chemistry. General Information. Unless otherwise specified, all commercially available reagents were used as received. All reactions using dried solvents were carried out under an atmosphere of argon in flame-dried glassware with magnetic stirring. Dry solvent was dispensed from a solvent purification system that passes solvent through two columns of dry neutral alumina. Silica gel chromatographic purifications were performed by flash chromatography with silica gel (Sigma, grade 60, 230-400 mesh) packed in glass columns (the eluting solvent was determined by thin-layer chromatography, TLC), or with an Isco CombiFlash system using Redisep Rf Flash columns with size ranging from 4 to 80 g. Analytical TLC was performed on glass plates coated with 0.25 mm silica gel using UV or by iodide or KMnO<sub>4</sub> staining for visualization. Melting points are uncorrected. Routine <sup>1</sup>H and proton-decoupled <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker 400 MHz NMR spectrometer. Chemical shifts  $(\delta)$  are reported in parts per million (ppm) from low to high field relative to residual solvent. Multiplicities are given as: singlet (s), doublet (d), triplet (t), quartet (q), doublet of doublets (dd), and multiplet (m). All synthetic compounds exhibited >95% purity, as determined by LC-MS analysis performed on an Agilent 1100 highperformance liquid chromatography system using an Eclipse XDB-C18 column (4.6 × 150 mm<sup>2</sup>, 5  $\mu$ m; Agilent) that was coupled to an Agilent G1956A (or 6120) electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometer run in the positive mode with a scan range of 100- $1100 \, m/z$ . Liquid chromatography was carried out at a flow rate of 0.5 mL/min at 20 °C with a 5 μL injection volume, using the gradient elution with aqueous acetonitrile containing 0.1% formic acid. The gradient was adjusted based on the different polarities of different compounds. High-resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) data were obtained from the Shimadzu Center for Advanced Analytical Chemistry (SCAAC) at UT Arlington.

General Procedure A for the Preparation of Sulfonamides 4–9, 11–24, 26–51, 57, 58, 71–91, 104, 115, 116, 124, and 126–128 from Sulfonyl Chlorides and Amines. A mixture of amine (1.0 equiv), sulfonyl chloride (1.1 equiv), and  $N_iN_i$ -diisopropyl ethylamine (1.5 equiv) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (5 mL/mmol amine) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction solution was then poured into a saturated aqueous  $NaHCO_3$  solution (20 mL/mmol amine) and extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 × 20 mL/mmol amine). The combined organic layers were dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified through flash chromatography or Isco CombiFlash (MeOH/ $CH_2Cl_2$ ) or MeOH/EtOAc eluent mixture; gradient adjusted based on the different polarity of different compounds), or by recrystallization to provide the corresponding sulfonamides with >95% purity.

General Procedure B for the Preparation of Sulfonamides 3a–c, 103, and 113 from Sulfonyl Chlorides and Amine Hydrochloride Salts. A biphasic mixture of sulfonyl chloride (1.2 equiv), amine hydrochloride salt (1.0 equiv), and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.5 equiv) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (2 mL/mmol amine hydrochloride salt) and water (2 mL/

mmol amine hydrochloride salt) was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 20 h followed by the addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO $_3$  (25 mL/mmol of amine hydrochloride salt). The resulting solution was extracted with CH $_2$ Cl $_2$  (3 × 20 mL/mmol of amine hydrochloride salt) and the combined organic layers were dried over Na $_2$ SO $_4$ , filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified through flash chromatography or Isco CombiFlash (MeOH/CH $_2$ Cl $_2$ ) or hexanes/EtOAc eluent mixture; gradient adjusted based on the different polarities of different compounds) to provide the corresponding sulfonamides with >95% purity.

General Procedure C for the Preparation of Biarylsulfonamides 52-56 and 59-70 via Suzuki Cross-Coupling. To a flame-dried flask equipped with a reflux condenser were added (bromophenylsulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (1.0 equiv), phenylboronic acid (1.58 equiv), Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (0.1 equiv), THF (14.5 mL/ mmol sulfonamide), and aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2 M; 1.45 mL/mmol sulfonamide). The mixture was degassed through freeze-pump-thaw cycling and was refluxed for 3-12 h. After being cooled down to room temperature, the reaction suspension was diluted with water (45.5 mL/mmol sulfonamide), stirred for 10 min, and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 54.5 mL/mmol sulfonamide). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified through flash chromatography or Isco CombiFlash (MeOH/CH2Cl2, or MeOH/EtOAc eluent mixture; gradient adjusted based on the different polarity of different compounds) to provide the corresponding biarylsulfonamides with >95% purity.

General Procedure D for the Reductive Amination of N-Arylsulfonyl-piperidin-4-ones 3a-c, or N-Mesitylsulphonyl-4**aminocyclohexanone.** A mixture of ketone (1.0 equiv), amine (1.0 equiv), AcOH (1.0 equiv), and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (or DCE) (5 mL/mmol amine) was stirred at room temperature for 15 min before NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (1.5 equiv) was added. The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature with a reaction time ranging from 20 to 89 h. The reaction was then quenched by dropwise addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30 mL/mmol of amine) at 0 °C, and the resulting biphasic solution was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 30 mL/mmol amine). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified through flash chromatography or Isco CombiFlash (MeOH/CH2Cl2, or hexanes/EtOAc eluent mixture; gradient adjusted based on the different polarity of different compounds) to provide the corresponding reductive amination product with >95% purity.

**1-(Phenylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (3a).** Reaction of amine hydrochloride salt **2a** with benzenesulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded **3a** as a white solid (93%); mp 105–108 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.85–7.73 (m, 2H), 7.66–7.58 (m, 1H), 7.58–7.48 (m, 2H), 3.39 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 4H), 2.52 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 4H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  205.6, 136.3, 133.2, 129.3, 127.5, 45.9, 40.7. The analytical data were consistent with the literature report.  $^{39}$ 

**1-(4-Bromophenylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (3b).** Reaction of amine hydrochloride salt **2a** with 4-bromobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded **3b** as a white solid (82%); mp 155–158 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.79–7.57 (m, 4H), 3.39 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 4H), 2.54 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 4H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  205.1, 135.5, 132.6, 128.9, 128.4, 45.8, 40.6.

**1-(Mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (3c).** Reaction of amine hydrochloride salt **2a** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded **3c** as a white solid (95%); mp 102–105 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.95 (s, 2H), 3.50 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 4H), 2.61 (s, 6H), 2.52 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 4H), 2.29 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  201.6, 138.3, 135.6, 127.4, 126.8, 39.6, 36.3, 18.1, 16.2. LC–MS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>20</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 282.1, found 282.1.

(1-(MesityIsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methanol (4). Reaction of amine 2c with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 4 as a white solid (78%); mp 85–88 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 3.56 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (td, J = 12.3, 2.6 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (s, 6H), 2.26 (s,

3H), 2.00-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.73 (dd, J = 13.6, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 1.63-1.48(m, 1H), 1.18 (qd, J = 11.9, 4.3 Hz, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_{2}$ )  $\delta$  142.5, 140.3, 131.9, 131.7, 67.0, 44.1, 38.3, 28.1, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-time-of-flight (TOF)) calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>SNa [M + Na]+ 320.1291, found 320.1280.

4-Methyl-1'-(phenylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (5). Reaction of amine 1a with PhSO<sub>2</sub>Cl (Procedure A) yielded 5 as a pale yellow solid (92%); mp 154–156 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.77 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.65 - 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.54 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 3.87(d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.32–2.20 (m, 3H), 2.14 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 1.72-1.59 (m, 4H), 1.40 - 1.28 (m, 1H), 1.27 - 1.12 (m, 2H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.0, 132.7, 129.0, 127.6, 61.3, 49.1, 46.1, 33.9, 30.8, 26.9, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{27}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 323.1788, found 323.1774.

1'-((4-Methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (6). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-methoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 6 as a white solid (94%); mp 109-112 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.67 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (d, J = 8.8Hz, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83-3.74 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.0 (d, 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.28-2.04 (m, 5H), 1.88-1.75 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 1.72-1.54 (m, 4H), 1.36-1.23 (m, 1H), 1.23-1.08 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.9, 129.8, 127.6, 114.1, 61.5, 55.6, 49.5, 46.2, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{29}N_2O_3S [M + H]^+$  353.1893, found 353.1883.

4-Methyl-1'-((4-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (7). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-nitrobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 7 as a yellow solid (76%); mp 165-168 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.35 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.21 (tt, J = 11.5, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (td, J = 11.5, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 1.62 (qd, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 112.0, 4.0 Hz, 4H), 1.38-1.21 (m, 1H), 1.14 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (d, I = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  150.1, 142.4, 128.7, 124.3, 61.2, 49.5, 46.1, 34.5, 30.9, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}N_3O_4S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 368.1639, found 368.1633.

Methyl 4-((4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)benzoate (8). Reaction of amine 1a with methyl 4-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoate (Procedure A) yielded 8 as a white solid (54%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.16 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.84 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.38-2.02 (m, 5H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.71-1.51 (m, 4H), 1.37-1.23 (m, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 12.0) 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  165.6, 140.2, 133.8, 130.2, 127.6, 61.4, 52.6, 49.4, 46.1, 34.4, 30.9, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{29}N_2O_4S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 381.1843, found 381.1843.

4-((4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)benzonitrile (9). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-cyanobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 9 as a white solid (92%); mp 184–186 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.84 (q, J = 8.5 Hz, 4H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.1Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (tt, J = 11.6, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.71-1.55 (m, 4H), 1.37-1.24 (m, 1H), 1.25-1.10 (m, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  140.9, 132.8, 128.1, 117.3, 116.4, 61.2, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 348.1740, found 348,1737

4-((4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)aniline (10). To a 50 mL flask were added 4-methyl-1'-((4-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine 7 (0.1004 g, 0.33 mmol), methanol (3 mL), and Pd/C (one spatula, 10% on active carbon). The reaction flask was sealed by a septum, and after the removal of air using vacuum, a hydrogen balloon was fitted on the top of the septum. The reaction suspension was then stirred at room temperature for 22 h and filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired product (0.09 g, >95%) as a colorless gel. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.41 (d, J = 8.7Hz, 2H), 6.69 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 3.84–3.63 (m, 2H), 2.83 (d, J =11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.31-2.06 (m, 5H), 1.87 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 2H), 1.62 (d,

I = 14.1 Hz, 2H), 1.51 (qd, I = 12.2, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 1.41–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 12.4, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  153.1, 129.4, 121.2, 112.9, 61.3, 49.1, 45.9, 33.7, 30.7, 26.9, 20.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>27</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 360.1716, found 360.1719.

4-Methyl-1'-tosyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (11). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 11 as a white solid (67%); mp 139-142 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.59 (d, I = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.28 (d, <math>I = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (d, I = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (d, I = 8.2 Hz, 2Hz, 2Hz, 2Hz)= 11.9 Hz, 2H, 2.79 (d, I = 11.1 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.07(m, 5H), 1.84 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.40–1.09 (m, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 143.5, 132.9, 129.6, 127.7, 61.6, 49.4, 46.0, 34.1, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7, 21.5. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 337.1944,

1'-((4-Ethylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (12). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-ethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 12 as a brown solid (>95%); mp 108-110 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.63 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, J =7.9 Hz, 2H), 3.82 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (t, J = 12.1 Hz, 3H), 2.12 (t, J = 10.8 )Hz, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 1.62 (td, J = 12.3, 8.2 Hz, 4H), 1.39–1.08 (m, 6H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  149.5, 133.3, 128.4, 127.8, 61.5, 49.4, 46.1, 34.4, 30.9, 28.8, 27.2, 21.8, 15.1. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{31}N_2O_2S [M + H]^+$ 351.2101, found 351.2093.

1'-((4-Isopropylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (13). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-isopropylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 13 as a yellow solid (79%); mp 144–147 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.63 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (p, J6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.31-2.15 (m, 3H), 2.09 (td, 3H)J = 11.7, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 1.80 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 1.68-1.52 (m, 4H),1.36-1.03 (m, 3H), 1.24 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 6H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  154.1, 133.4, 127.8, 127.0, 61.4, 49.4, 46.1, 34.5, 34.1, 30.9, 27.2, 23.6, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{20}H_{33}N_2O_2S [M + H]^+$  365.2257, found 365.2247.

1'-((4-(tert-Butyl)phenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (14). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-(tert-butyl)benzene-1sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 14 as a yellow solid (85%); mp 173–176 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.64, 7.49 (ABq,  $J_{AB}$ = 8.6 Hz, 4H), 3.83 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H),2.31-2.18 (m, 3H), 2.13 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 1.70-1.51 (m, 4H), 1.31 (s, 9H), 1.30-1.25 (m, 1H), 1.24-1.11 (m, 2H), 0.86 (d, I = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  156.4, 133.1, 127.5, 125.9, 61.5, 49.4, 46.1, 35.1, 34.3, 31.1, 30.9, 27.1, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{35}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 379.2414, found 379.2418.

4-Methyl-1'-((4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (15). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 15 as a yellow solid (87%); mp 175–178 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.86, 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 3H), 2.19 (tt, J = 11.5, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (td, J = 11.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.62 (qd, J = 12.4, 4.0 Hz, 4H), 1.38–1.21 (m, 1H), 1.14 (qd, J = 11.9, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 140.0, 134.4 (q, *J* = 33.1 Hz), 128.1, 126.2 (q, *J* = 3.7 Hz), 123.2 (q, *J* = 272.9 Hz), 61.3, 49.4, 46.1, 34.4, 30.9, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{26}F_3N_2O_2S[M+H]^+$  391.1662, found 391.1654.

1'-((4-Chlorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (16). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-chlorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 16 as a white solid (67%); mp 152–155 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.66 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.93-3.69 (m, 2H), 2.80 (dt, J = 11.6, 3.4 Hz, 2H), 2.23(td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 3H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.6)Hz, 2H), 1.71-1.54 (m, 4H), 1.42-1.26 (m, 1H), 1.25-1.12 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.3, 134.6, 129.3, 129.0, 61.4, 49.4, 46.0, 34.2, 30.8, 27.2, 21.7. HRMS

(ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}ClN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 357.1398, found 357.1393.

**1'-((4-Bromophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (17).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 4-bromobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **17** as a white solid (83%); mp 165–168 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.75–7.45 (m, 4H), 3.81 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.38–1.96 (m, 5H), 1.81 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 1.73–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.22 (m, 1H), 1.22–1.06 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  135.2, 132.3, 129.1, 127.7, 61.3, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}$  BrN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 401.0893, found 401.0886.

**4-Methyl-1'-((4-propoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (18).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 4-propoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **18** as a white solid (>95%); mp 118–121 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.65 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 3.95 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 2.15 (dt, J = 37.1, 11.5 Hz, 5H), 1.88–1.72 (m, 4H), 1.71–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.15 (q, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 1.03 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.5, 129.7, 127.3, 114.5, 69.9, 61.5, 49.5, 46.2, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 22.4, 21.9, 10.5. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{20}H_{33}N_2O_3S$  [M + H] $^+$  381.2206, found 381.2210.

1'-((4-Butoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (19). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-butoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 19 as a pink solid (82%); mp 137–139 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.64 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 2.27–2.06 (m, 5H), 1.88–1.72 (m, 4H), 1.70–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.47 (h, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.39–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.24–1.10 (m, 2H), 0.96 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.5, 129.7, 127.2, 114.5, 68.1, 61.6, 49.4, 46.1, 34.4, 31.0, 30.9, 27.2, 21.8, 19.1, 13.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{35}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]\* 395.2363, found 395.2361.

**1**′-((4-(Benzyloxy)phenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4′-bipiperidine (20). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-(benzyloxy)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 20 as a white solid (84%); mp 157–159 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.67 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.48–7.27 (m, 4H), 7.04 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 3.81 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 2.31–2.04 (m, 5H), 1.89–1.76 (m, 2H), 1.68–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.08 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.1, 135.8, 129.8, 128.7, 128.4, 127.9, 127.5, 115.0, 70.4, 61.5, 49.5, 46.2, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 429.2206, found 429.2195.

4-Methyl-1'-((4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (21). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 21 as a yellow solid (>95%); mp 168–170 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.79 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.35–2.19 (m, 3H), 2.13 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.39–1.11 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 152.1 (q, J = 1.8 Hz), 134.7, 129.7, 120.8 (q, J = 1.1 Hz), 120.2 (q, J = 259.5 Hz), 61.3, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{26}$   $F_3N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 407.1611, found 407.1615.

1'-((4-(Difluoromethoxy)phenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (22). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-(difluoromethoxy)-benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 22 as a light orange solid (69%); mp 132–135 °C.  $^1$ H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.76 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (t, J = 72.6 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.33–2.16 (m, 3 H), 2.11 (td, J = 11.6, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.52 (m, 4 H), 1.30 (dddt, J = 13.3, 9.7, 6.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 154.1 (t, J = 2.9 Hz), 132.9, 129.8, 119.3, 115.2 (t, J = 262.5 Hz), 61.4, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{26}$   $F_2N_2O_3SNa$  [M + Na]+ 411.1524, found 411.1529.

**1'-((3-Methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (23).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 3-methoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **23** as a yellow solid (85%); mp 81–83 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.40 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (ddd, J = 7.7, 1.6, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, J = 2.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (ddt, J = 8.3, 2.6, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.82 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (td, J = 12.0, 2.6 Hz, 3H), 2.18–2.07 (m, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.13 (m, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.8, 137.2, 130.0, 119.7, 118.8, 112.5, 61.5, 55.6, 49.4, 46.1, 34.3, 30.9, 27.2, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{29}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 353.1893, found 353.1898.

**4-Methyl-1'-((3-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (24).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 3-nitrobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **24** as a yellow solid (77%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.55 (s, 1H), 8.42 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.19 (tt, J = 11.5, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (td, J = 11.6, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.20 (m, 1H), 1.13 (qd, J = 12.1, 4.0 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  148.3, 138.8, 133.0, 130.4, 127.1, 122.6, 61.2, 49.5, 46.1, 34.5, 31.0, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}N_3O_4S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 368.1639, found 368.1630.

**3-((4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)aniline (25).** This compound was prepared as a yellow gel (55%) by hydrogenation of **24** in the same manner as for the preparation of **10**. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.24 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dddd, J = 23.6, 8.1, 2.0, 1.0 Hz, 2H), 3.76 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 3.29 (p, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 2.83 (d, J = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (td, J = 12.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.23–2.07 (m, 3H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 1.62 (dd, J = 13.3, 3.5 Hz, 2H), 1.52 (qd, J = 12.3, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 1.40–1.23 (m, 2H), 1.16 (qd, J = 12.1, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  149.1, 136.3, 129.3, 118.5, 115.4, 112.5, 61.2, 49.1, 45.9, 33.7, 30.7, 26.9, 20.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{27}N_3O_2SNa$  [M + Na] \* 360.1716, found 360.1703.

**4-Methyl-1'-(m-tolylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (26).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 3-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **26** as a yellow solid (86%); mp 90–93 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.62–7.43 (m, 2H), 7.41–7.31 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.34–2.06 (m, 5H), 1.85 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.68–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.13 (m, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.2, 135.8, 133.5, 128.8, 127.9, 124.8, 61.6, 49.4, 46.0, 34.1, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7, 21.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{29}N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  337.1944, found 337.1937.

4-Methyl-1'-((3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (27). Reaction of amine 1a with 3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 27 as a pink solid (90%); mp 123–125 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (tt, J = 11.8, 3.7 Hz, 3H), 2.19–2.06 (m, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.48 (m, 4H), 1.35–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.18 (qd, J = 11.9, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 137.6, 131.8 (q, J = 33.4 Hz), 130.8, 129.9, 129.4 (q, J = 3.5 Hz), 124.5 (q, J = 3.7 Hz), 121.8, 61.3, 49.4, 46.0, 34.2, 30.8, 27.2, 21.7 HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{26}F_3N_2O_2S$  [M + H]+ 391.1661, found 391.1666.

1'-((3-Chlorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (28). Reaction of amine 1a with 3-chlorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 28 as a yellow solid (74%); mp 122–124 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (td, J = 11.8, 2.5 Hz, 3H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.56 (m, 4H), 1.40–1.14 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 138.0, 135.3, 132.8, 130.3, 127.5, 125.7, 61.4, 49.4, 46.1, 34.2, 30.8, 27.2, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}CIN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 357.1398, found 357.1386.

**1'-((3-Bromophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (29).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 3-bromobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **29** as a white solid (65%); mp 125–126 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.85 (s, 1H), 7.66 (dd, J = 13.3, 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.80 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.16 (dt, J = 73.4, 11.4 Hz, 5H), 1.81 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 1.60 (td, J = 12.4, 8.1 Hz, 4H), 1.34–1.22 (m, 1H), 1.20–1.02 (m, 2H), 0.85 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  138.2, 135.7, 130.5, 130.3, 126.1, 123.1, 61.3, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.4, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}BrN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 401.0893, found 401.0886.

**1'-((2-Bromophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (30).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 2-bromobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **30** as a white solid (>95%); mp 82–84 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.05 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dtd, J = 24.2, 7.5, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.91–2.62 (m, 4H), 2.33 (tt, J = 11.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (td, J = 11.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.80 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 1.65–1.50 (m, 4H), 1.35–1.22 (m, 1H), 1.15 (qd, J = 12.2, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  138.0, 135.7, 133.5, 132.2, 127.4, 120.4, 61.7, 49.5, 45.6, 34.6, 31.0, 27.8, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{26}BrN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 401.0893, found 401.0891.

1'-((3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (31). Reaction of amine 1a with 3,4-dimethoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 31 as a white solid (78%); mp 132–134 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.34 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.80 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.30–2.04 (m, 5H), 1.82 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.54 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 12.1, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H),  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 152.5, 148.9, 127.8, 121.5, 110.5, 110.1, 61.5, 56.2, 56.1, 49.5, 46.2, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{31}N_2O_4S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 383.1999, found 383.1991.

1'-((2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (32). Reaction of amine 1a with 2,5-dimethoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 32 as a white solid (95%); mp 75–78 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.39 (d, J = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, J = 9.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.77 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 2H), 1.64–1.47 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.22 (m, 1H), 1.21–1.08 (m, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  152.9, 151.0, 127.3, 120.0, 115.9, 113.9, 61.9, 56.6, 56.0, 49.5, 45.9, 34.6, 31.0, 27.9, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{31}N_2O_4S$  [M + H] $^+$  383.1999, found 383.1991.

1'-((5-Bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (33). Reaction of amine 1a with 5-bromo-2-methoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 33 as a yellow solid (92%); mp 98–102 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.01 (d, J = 2.6, Hz, 1H), 7.59 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.96–3.88 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.84 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (td, J = 12.5, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 2.17 (t, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 1.68–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.40–1.14 (m, 3H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.9, 136.8, 133.8, 128.7, 114.1, 112.3, 61.8, 56.3, 49.5, 45.9, 34.6, 31.0, 28.0, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{27}$ BrN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SNa [M + Na] + 453.0818, found 453.0805.

1'-((2-Methoxy-4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (34). Reaction of amine 1a with 2-methoxy-4-methylphenylsulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 34 as a yellow solid (88%); mp 95–98 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.70 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.85–6.69 (m, 2H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.78 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.27 (tt, J = 11.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (td, J = 11.5, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 1.78 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 1.64–1.47 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.22–1.08 (m, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  156.8, 145.5, 131.6, 123.5, 121.0, 112.9, 61.9, 55.8, 49.5,

45.9, 34.5, 31.0, 27.9, 21.9, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{31}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 367.2050, found 367.2061.

**4-Methyl-1'-((4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (35).** Reaction of amine 1a with 4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 35 as a yellow solid (86%); mp 175–178 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.08 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (tt, J = 11.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (td, J = 11.4, 2.6 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.73–1.56 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 11.7, 3.5 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 150.0, 141.4, 132.2, 127.1 (q, J = 5.2 Hz), 125.9, 124.7 (d, J = 35.3 Hz). 121.1 (d, J = 274.2 Hz), 61.0, 49.5, 46.0, 34.5, 30.9, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{25}F_3N_3O_4S$  [M + H] $^+$  436.1512, found 436.1515.

**4-Methyl-2-((4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)benzonitrile (36).** Reaction of amine 1a with 2-cyano-5-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 36 as a light pink solid (94%); mp 118–121 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.31 (t, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.51 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.17 (q, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 144.4, 140.3, 135.4, 133.2, 130.8, 116.5, 107.8, 61.5, 49.5, 45.8, 34.5, 31.0, 27.5, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{28}N_3O_2S$  [M + H]\* 362.1897, found 362.1885.

1'-((3,4-Dimethylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (37). Reaction of amine 1a with 3,4-dimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 37 as a yellow solid (89%); mp 87–89 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.47 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (s, 6H), 2.16 (m, 5H), 1.82 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.54 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.17 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.2, 137.7, 133.1, 130.1, 128.4, 125.3, 61.5, 49.4, 46.2, 34.4, 30.9, 27.2, 21.8, 19.9, 19.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{31}N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  351.2101, found 351.2091.

**1**  $^{7}$ -((4-Bromo-2-ethylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (38). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-bromo-2-ethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 38 as a white solid (92%); mp 87–91 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.73 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (td, J = 12.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40–2.27 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.05 (m, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.68–1.48 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.13 (m, 6H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  145.2, 134.8, 133.9, 131.7, 129.0, 127.8, 61.6, 49.5, 45.1, 34.4, 30.9,27.7, 25.9, 21.8, 15.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{30}$ Br  $N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  429.1206, found 429.1202.

1'-((4-Chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (39). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 39 as a light brown solid (>95%); mp 118–120 °C.  $^1\mathrm{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.84 (dd, J=8.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2H), 2.37–2.18 (m, 3H), 2.12 (td, J=11.5, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J=11.8 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.17 (qd, J=11.9, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (d, J=6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\mathrm{C}$  NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 137.3, 135.7, 132.4, 131.7, 129.5 (q, J=32.6 Hz), 126.7 (q, J=5.3 Hz), 122.0 (q, J=274.1 Hz), 61.3, 49.4, 45.9, 34.1, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $\mathrm{C_{18}H_{25}ClF_3N_2O_2S}$  [M + H]+ 425.1261, found 425.1272.

1'-((3,4-Dichlorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (40). Reaction of amine 1a with 3,4-dichlorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 40 as a light brown solid (86%); mp 160–162 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.81 (d, J=1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.66–7.44 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J=11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (td, J=11.9, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.20 (tt, J=11.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (td, J=11.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.62

(ddt, J = 16.3, 12.5, 5.6 Hz, 4H), 1.36–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.15 (qd, J = 11.8, 11.2, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  137.5, 136.2, 133.8, 131.1, 129.4, 126.6, 61.3, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{25}Cl_{2}N_{2}O_{2}S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 391.1008, found 391.1018.

1'-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (41). Reaction of amine 1a with 2,4-dichlorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 41 as a light orange solid (88%); mp 75–78 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.94 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J = 8.5, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (td, J = 12.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (tt, J = 11.7, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (td, J = 11.0, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.67–1.47 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.25–1.11 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.2, 135.2, 133.2, 132.9, 131.8, 127.2, 61.6, 49.5, 45.6, 34.4, 30.9, 27.8, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{25}Cl_2N_2O_2S$  [M + H]\* 391.1008, found 391.1013.

1'-((3,5-Dichlorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (42). Reaction of amine 1a with 3,5-dichlorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 42 as a pink solid (92%); mp 128–131 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.61 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (t, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 3.92–3.76 (m, 2H), 2.83 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.47–2.25 (m, 3H), 2.17 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.90 (d, J = 14.2 Hz, 2H), 1.65 (td, J = 12.6, 4.1 Hz, 4H), 1.37–1.27 (m, 1H), 1.27–1.13 (m, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.3, 136.1, 132.7, 125.8, 61.3, 49.5, 46.0, 34.2, 30.8, 27.2, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{25}Cl_2N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 391.1008, found 391.1001.

1'-((4-Bromo-3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (43). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-bromo-3-chlorobenzene1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 43 as a white solid (95%); mp 169–171 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.87–7.70 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (t, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.20 (tt, J = 11.5, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 2.15–2.05 (m, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.74–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.22–1.07 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.9, 135.8, 134.4, 129.1, 127.9, 126.6, 61.3, 49.5, 46.1, 34.6, 31.0, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{25}$ ClBrN, $O_{25}$  [M + H] $^{+}$  435.0503, found 435.0515.

1'-((2,4-Difluorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (44). Reaction of amine 1a with 2,4-difluorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 44 as a white solid (88%); mp 165–168 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.89–7.73 (m, 2H), 7.63 (dd, J = 8.5, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (td, J = 8.7, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 7.05–6.83 (m, 2H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.27–2.17 (m, 1H), 2.12 (td, J = 11.6, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.24–1.09 (m, 2H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.9 (dd, J = 251.0, 11.9 Hz), 159.8 (dd, J = 251.8, 11.9 Hz), 139.4 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 135.4, 131.5 (dd, J = 9.6, 4.6 Hz), 129.4 (d, J = 3.1 Hz), 127.9, 123.5 (dd, J = 13.3, 3.9 Hz), 112.0 (dd, J = 21.3, 3.8 Hz), 104.7 (t, J = 10.0 Hz), 61.4, 49.5, 46.2, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8 MS (ESI) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{25}F_2N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  359.2, found 359.2.

1'-((4-Bromo-2-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (45). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-bromo-2-(trifluoromethoxy)benzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 45 as a yellow solid (67%); mp 108-110 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.83 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.58–7.45 (m, 2H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (dt, J = 11.9, 3.3 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (td, J = 12.5, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (tt, J = 11.5, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (td, J = 11.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (dt, J = 12.7, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.45 (m, 4H), 1.40–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.23–1.05 (m, 2H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  146.2, 132.7, 130.1, 129.8, 127.9, 123.90, 121.3, 61.5, 49.5, 45.7, 34.59, 31.0, 27.8, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{25}BrF_{3}N_{2}O_{3}S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 485.0716, found 485.0724.

1'-((5-Isopropyl-4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (46). Reaction of amine 1a with 5-isopropyl-4-methoxy-2-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 46 as a brown solid (94%).  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 

7.65 (s, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 3.88–3.84 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.02 (p, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (td, J = 12.5, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.34–2.26 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.15 (td, J = 11.4, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.80 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 1.67–1.51 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.11 (m, 3H), 1.16 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 6H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  154.3, 142.3, 139.1, 128.0, 123.8, 114.1, 62.0, 56.0, 49.4, 45.8, 34.3, 30.9, 28.7, 27.7, 23.2, 21.8, 19.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{22}H_{37}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 409.2519, found 409.2511.

1'-(Mesitylsulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (47). Reaction of amine 1a with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 47 as a yellow solid (>95%); mp 62–65 °C. 

1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.94 (s, 2H), 3.62 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.85 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (s, 6H), 2.34 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.12 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 2H), 1.63 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (qd, J = 12.3, 4.0 Hz, 2H), 1.39–1.27 (br, 1H), 1.27–1.13 (m, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 140.4, 131.8, 131.7, 61.8, 49.6, 44.0, 34.6, 31.0, 27.7, 22.8, 21.9, 20.9. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for  $C_{20}H_{33}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 365.2257, found 365.2252.

**1'-((2,4-Dichloro-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (48).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 2,4-dichloro-5-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **48** as a white solid (83%);  ${}^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.89 (s, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.82 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (td, J = 12.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.36–2.26 (m, 1H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.65–1.51 (m, 4H), 1.39–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.06 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).  ${}^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  139.3, 135.5, 134.6, 133.6, 132.0, 129.9, 61.7, 49.5, 45.6, 34.5, 31.0, 27.7, 21.8, 19.6. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{27}Cl_2N_2O_2S$  [M + H] ${}^{+}$  405.1165, found 405.1165.

1'-('2,4-Dichloro-6-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (49). Reaction of amine 1a with 2,4-dichloro-6-methylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 49 as a white solid (93%); mp 89–91 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.37 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, J = 2.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.93–2.73 (m, 4H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.45–2.27 (m, 1H), 2.14 (td, J = 11.3, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (dd, J = 12.3, 3.4 Hz, 2H), 1.57 (dtd, J = 24.4, 11.6, 4.0 Hz, 4H), 1.30 (ddt, J = 12.8, 6.4, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 1.18 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.9 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  143.7, 137.7, 135.3, 134.2, 131.6, 130.2, 61.7, 49.5, 45.0, 34.6, 31.0, 27.9, 24.0, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{27}Cl_2N_2O_2S$  [M + H]\* 405.1165, found 405.1161.

1'-((4-Bromo-3,5-difluorophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (50). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-bromo-3,5-difluorobenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 50 as a white solid (73%); mp 161–163 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.36–7.27 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (tt, J = 11.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (td, J = 11.5, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.37–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 11.8, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 159.9 (dd, J = 255.0, 3.8 Hz), 137.9 (t, J = 7.6 Hz), 111.0 (m), 103.9, 103.7 (t, J = 96.4 Hz), 61.2, 49.5, 46.1, 34.5, 31.0, 27.4, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{24}$ Br $F_2N_2O_2$ S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 437.0704, found 437.0695.

1'-([1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-ylsulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (51). Reaction of amine 1a with [1,1'-biphenyl]-2-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 51 as a yellow solid (>95%); mp 106–109 °C. 

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.12 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (td, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (td, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43–7.36 (m, 5H), 7.30 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.29 (d, J = 12.8, 2H), 2.71 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (td, J = 12.6, 2.5 Hz, 3H), 2.09 (t, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 1.90–1 49 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.13 (m, 5H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). 

¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  141.6, 139.7, 137.1, 133.0, 132.2, 130.3, 129.6, 127.7, 127.5, 61.7, 49.3, 44.4, 34.4, 31.0, 27.2, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{31}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]+ 399.2101, found 399.2101.

1'-((4'-Chloro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (52). Reaction of 30 with 4-(chlorophenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 52 as a black gel (66%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400

MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.08 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (td, J = 7.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (td, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (s, 4H), 7.26 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.36-2.15 (m, 3H), 2.08 (td, I = 11.7, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 1.60 (s, 4H), 1.38–1.02 (m, 5H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl3)  $\delta$  140.3, 138.1, 137.0, 133.8, 132.8, 132.4, 131.0, 130.3, 127.8, 127.6, 61.5, 49.3, 44.6, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. LC-MS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>30</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 433.2, found 433.2.

1'-((4'-Methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (53). Reaction of 30 with (4-methoxyphenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 53 as a black gel (59%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.08 (dd, J = 7.9, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (td, J = 7.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 1H), 6.93-6.87 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.31 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.68 (d, I = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.34 - 2.12 (m, 3H), 2.06 (td, I = 11.6, 2.5)Hz, 2H), 1.57 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 4H), 1.39–1.01 (m, 5H), 0.86 (d, J =6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\mathrm{C}$  NMR (100 MHz, CDCl\_3)  $\delta$  159.2, 141.4, 137.1, 133.2, 132.2, 132.0, 130.9, 130.3, 128.5, 128.4, 127.2, 112.9, 61.6, 55.3, 49.3, 44.6, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{33}N_2O_3S [M + H]^+ 429.2206$ , found 429.2199.

4-Methyl-1'-((4'-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)sulfonyl)-1,4'bipiperidine (54). Reaction of 30 with p-tolylboronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 54 as a brown gel (23%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.08 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (td, J = 7.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (td, J = 7.7, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 3H), 7.18 (d, I = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 3.33 (d, I = 13.1 Hz, 2H), 2.84 (d, I = 10.7 Hz, 2H)2H), 2.43 (t, *J* = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.22 (td, *J* = 12.6, 2.4 Hz, 4H), 1.76-1.58 (m, 4H), 1.47-1.19 (m, 5H), 0.90 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  141.7, 137.5, 136.9, 136.7, 133.1, 132.3, 130.2, 129.4, 128.2, 127.3, 62.0, 49.1, 44.2, 33.4, 30.6, 26.7, 21.5, 21.2. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>4</sup> 413.2257, found 413.2264.

4-Methyl-1'-((4'-(trifluoromethyl)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (55). Reaction of 30 with (4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 55 as a black solid (12%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.10 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (tt, J = 7.5, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.56-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.29 (dd, J = 7.7, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.30 (d, J = 12.8Hz, 2H), 2.73 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (td, J = 12.6, 2.4 Hz, 3H), 2.10 (t, I = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (t, I = 12.4 Hz, 4H), 1.35-1.12 (m, 1.24 Hz, 1.24 Hz,5H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  143.4, 140.1, 136.9, 132.7, 132.5, 130.3, 130.1, 130.0, 129.8, 128.2, 124. 4 (q, J = 3.7 Hz), 61.6, 49.3, 44.5, 34.3, 30.9, 27.1, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>30</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 467.1975, found 467.1967.

1'-([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (56). Reaction of 17 with phenylboronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 56 as a white solid (21%); mp 178-181 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.81 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.64– 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.52–7.45 (m, 2H), 7.45–7.37 (m, 1H), 3.90 (d, J =12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.84 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (td, J = 12.1, 2.5 Hz, 3H), 2.20 (t, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.91 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 1.77–1.57 (m, 4H), 1.42–1.12 (m, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  145.6, 139.2, 134.6, 129.1, 129.1, 128.5, 128.2, 127.6, 127.3, 61.6, 49.4, 46.1, 34.1, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{31}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 399.2101, found 399.2097.

1'-((4'-Chloro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'bipiperidine (57). Reaction of amine 1a with 4'-chloro-[1,1'biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 57 as a white solid (87%); mp 205–207 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.88– 7.75 (m, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.43(d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 2.41–2.02 (m, 5H), 1.83 (dd, J = 12.3, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.37-1.05 (m, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  144.2, 137.7, 135.1, 134.7, 129.2, 128.5, 128.3, 127.4, 61.4, 49.5, 46.2, 34.6, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>30</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 433.1711, found 433.1706.

1'-((4'-Methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-**1,4'-bipiperidine (58).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 4'-methoxy-[1,1'biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 58 as a white solid (92%); mp 195–198 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.85–

7.72 (m, 2H), 7.66 (d, I = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, I = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.04-6.88 (m, 2H), 3.88 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.76 (d, J= 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.40 - 1.95 (m, 5H), 1.83 (d, I = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 1.71 -1.48 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.23–1.04 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, I =6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  160.0, 145.1, 133.9, 131.6, 128.4, 128.2, 126.9, 114.5, 61.5, 55.4, 49.5, 46.2, 34.6, 31.0, 27.4, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 429.2206, found 429.2203.

1'-((2'-Methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-**1,4'-bipiperidine (59).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 2'-methoxy-[1,1'biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 59 as a colorless gel (88%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.74 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.35 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.07-6.91 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (tt, J = 11.6, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 1.73-1.52 (m, 4H), 1.37-1.23 (m, 1H), 1.16 (qd, J = 11.9, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  156.3, 143.2, 134.2, 130.7, 130.0, 129.8, 128.6, 127.3, 121.0, 111.3, 61.4, 55.5, 49.4, 46.1, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{33}N_2O_3S [M + H]^+$  429.2206, found 429.2205.

1'-((2'-Fluoro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'bipiperidine (60). Reaction of amine 1a with 2'-fluoro-[1,1'biphenyl]-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 60 as a colorless gel (73%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.85–7.76 (m, 2H), 7.72– 7.64 (m, 2H), 7.42 (td, J = 7.7, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39–7.33 (m, 1H), 7.24 (dd, J = 6.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.12 (m, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.0 Hz,2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.42-2.17 (m, 3H), 2.11 (td, J = 11.7, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.54 (m, 4H), 1.36– 1.23 (m, 1H), 1.24–1.09 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.6 (d, J = 249.1 Hz), 140.3 (d, J = 1.3Hz), 135.2, 130.6 (d, J = 3.1 Hz), 130.2 (d, J = 8.3 Hz), 129.5 (d, J =3.2 Hz), 127.8, 127.2 (d, J = 13.0 Hz), 124.7 (d, J = 3.7 Hz), 116.3 (d, J = 22.6 Hz), 61.4, 49.4, 46.2, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{30}FN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 417.2007, found 417.1995.

1'-([1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-ylsulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (61). Reaction of 29 with phenylboronic acid (Procedure C) yielded **61** as a black gel (58%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.94 (t, J =1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (ddd, J = 7.8, 1.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (ddd, J = 7.8, 1.8, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.62–7.55 (m, 3H), 7.50–7.43 (m, 1H), 7.43–7.36 (m, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.28(td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.20 (td, J = 8.1, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H)11.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.54 (m, 4H), 1.37-1.23 (m, 1H), 1.17 (qd, J = 12.1, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl3)  $\delta$  142.3, 139.2, 136.7, 131.3, 129.4, 129.1, 128.3, 127.2, 126.2, 126.1, 61.4, 49.4, 46.2, 34.4, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 399.2101, found 399.2096.

1'-((4'-Chloro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'bipiperidine (62). Reaction of 29 with 4-(chlorophenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 62 as a pink solid (58%); mp 124-126 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.89 (t, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (ddt, J = 15.7, 7.9, 1.4 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.54–7.48 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (dt, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H)11.5, 3.1 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (td, J = 12.1, 2.4 Hz, 3H), 2.13 (t, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 2H), 1.72-1.52 (m, 4H), 1.38-1.14 (m, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  141.1, 137.6, 136.9, 134.5, 131.1, 129.6, 129.2, 128.5, 126.5, 125.8, 61.5, 49.4, 46.1, 34.2, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{30}CIN_2O_2S [M + H]^+ 433.1711$ , found 433.1705.

1'-((4'-Methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-**1,4'-bipiperidine (63).** Reaction of **29** with (4-methoxyphenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 63 as a yellow solid (44%); mp 107–109 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.89 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J  $= 7.8 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.65 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 6.98 \text{ (d, } J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 7.58 - 7.47 \text{ (m,$ J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.80 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2Hz)10.0 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (td, J = 12.0, 2.4 Hz, 3H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 1.75–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.19 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  159.9, 141.9, 136.6, 131.6, 130.8, 129.4, 128.3, 125.6, 125.5, 114.5, 61.5,

55.4, 49.4, 46.1, 34.2, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{33}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 429.2206, found 429.2206.

4-Methyl-1'-((4'-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (64). Reaction of 29 with *p*-tolylboronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 64 as a yellow solid (95%); mp 103–105 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 3.87 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.31–2.20 (m, 3H), 2.17 (t, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 1.74–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.40–1.12 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 142.2, 138.3, 136.6, 136.3, 131.1, 129.8, 129.4, 127.0, 125.9, 125.8, 61.5, 49.4, 46.1, 34.1, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7, 21.1. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{33}N_2O_7S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 413.2257, found 413.2258.

1'-((4'-Fluoro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (65). Reaction of 29 with (4-fluorophenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 65 as a white solid (63%); mp 131–134 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.76–7.66 (m, 2H), 7.60–7.50 (m, 3H), 7.14 (t, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (td, J = 12.1, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.18 (tt, J = 11.5, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (td, J = 11.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.51 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.20 (m, 1H), 1.21–1.06 (m, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 162.94 (d, J = 248.1 Hz), 141.27, 136.89, 135.39 (d, J = 3.3 Hz), 131.11, 129.53, 128.89 (d, J = 8.3 Hz), 126.26, 125.88, 116.02 (d, J = 21.6 Hz), 61.40, 49.47, 46.20, 34.58, 31.01, 27.36, 21.86. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{30}$ FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 417.2007, found 417.2018.

1'-((2'-Methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (66). Reaction of 29 with (2-methoxyphenyl)-boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 66 as an orange gel (53%).  $^1$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.73 (dt, J = 7.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dt, J = 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39–7.27 (m, 2H), 7.08–6.94 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.43–2.17 (m, 3H), 2.13 (t, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.52 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.24–1.10 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 156.3, 139.5, 135.5, 133.7, 130.7, 129.6, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 125.8, 121.0, 111.3, 61.5, 55.5, 49.4, 46.2, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{33}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]+429.2206, found 429.2192.

1'-((2'-Fluoro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (67). Reaction of 29 with (2-fluorophenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 67 as a yellow gel (74%).  $^1$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.89 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.79–7.68 (m, 2H), 7.57 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (td, J = 7.7, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.38–7.31 (m, 1H), 7.25–7.18 (m, 1H), 7.14 (ddd, J = 10.8, 8.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (td, J = 12.1, 2.5 Hz, 3H), 2.21–2.08 (m, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.39–1.05 (m, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl3) δ 159.58 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 136.83, 136.38, 133.19 (d, J = 3.0 Hz), 132.03 (d, J = 9.9 Hz), 130.55 (d, J = 3.0 Hz), 130.06 (d, J = 8.3 Hz), 129.15, 127.94 (d, J = 3.1 Hz), 126.64, 124.69 (d, J = 3.7 Hz), 116.27 (d, J = 22.5 Hz), 61.50, 49.38, 46.06, 34.11, 30.78, 27.10, 21.71. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{30}FN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 417.2007, found 417.1999.

**4-Methyl-1**′-((2′-(trifluoromethyl)-[1,1′-biphenyl]-3-yl)-sulfonyl)-1,4′-bipiperidine (68). Reaction of 29 with (2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 68 as a yellow solid (37%); mp 110–112 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.80–7.68 (m, 3H), 7.61–7.47 (m, 4H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.35–2.18(m, 3H), 2.13 (td, J = 11.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.25–1.12 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 140.7, 139.3 (q, J = 2.1 Hz), 135.8, 133.2, 131.8, 131.7, 128.6, 128.2, 128.1 (q, J = 1.6 Hz), 126.9, 126.2 (q, J = 5.3 Hz), 124.0 (q, J = 274.0 Hz), 61.5, 49.4, 46.1, 34.3, 30.9, 27.2, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{30}F_3N_2O_7S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 467.1975, found 467.1981.

1'-((3',5'-Dimethyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (69). Reaction of 29 with (3,5-dimethylphenyl)-

boronic acid (Procedure C) yielded **69** as a yellow solid (45%); mp 120–123 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.92 (s, 1H), 7.77 (dt, J = 7.7, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, J = 7.8, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (s, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 3.86 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 6H), 2.33–2.16 (m, 3H), 2.11 (t, J = 11.1 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (dt, J = 12.2, 3.1 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.54 (m, 4H), 1.39–1.08 (m, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 139.2, 138.7, 136.5, 131.3, 129.9, 129.3, 126.1, 125.1, 61.4, 49.4, 46.2, 34.4, 30.9, 27.2, 21.8, 21.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{25}H_{35}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]\* 427.2414, found 427.2407.

**4-Methyl-1'-((3-(naphthalen-2-yl)phenyl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (70).** Reaction of 29 with naphthalen-2-ylboronic acid (Procedure C) yielded 70 as a yellow gel (29%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.06 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 2H), 7.96–7.82 (m, 4H), 7.72 (ddd, J = 10.5, 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.56–7.47 (m, 2H), 3.90 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.38–2.20 (m, 3H), 2.13 (t, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 1.74–1.51 (m, 4H), 1.39–1.13 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.2, 136.8, 136.5, 133.5, 132.9, 131.5, 129.6, 128.9, 128.3, 127.7, 126.7, 126.6, 126.3, 126.3, 125.0, 61.5, 49.4, 46.2, 34.3, 30.9, 27.2, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{27}H_{33}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 449.2257, found 449.2254.

**4-Methyl-1'-(pyridin-3-ylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine** (71). Reaction of amine 1a with pyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 71 as a yellow solid (86%); mp 144–147 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.82 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (dd, J = 8.0, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (td, J = 12.0, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (tt, J = 11.6, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (t, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.75–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.17 (qd, J = 12.0, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 153.3, 148.4, 135.2, 133.1, 123.7, 61.3, 49.5, 46.0, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{25}CIN_3O_2SNa$  [M + Na] $^+$  346.1560, found 346.1566.

**1'-((2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (72).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 2-chloropyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **72** as a white solid (71%); mp 122–124 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.55 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J = 7.8, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (t, J = 12.5 Hz, 4H), 2.38 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.26 (m, 1H), 1.25–1.13 (m, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  148.4, 144.5, 136.9, 130.5, 118.5, 57.6, 45.6, 41.9, 30.7, 27.1, 24.0, 17.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{24}ClN_3O_2SNa$  [M + Na] \* 380.1170, found 380.1160.

1'-((2-Fluoropyridin-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (73). Reaction of amine 1a with 2-fluoropyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 73 as a white solid (>95%); mp 120–123 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.41 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (dd, J = 9.2, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd, J = 7.6, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (ddd, J = 11.5, 8.0, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (t, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.74–1.55 (m, 4H), 1.32 (ddt, J = 10.3, 6.9, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 1.27–1.11 (m, 2H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 154.75 (d, J = 244.0 Hz), 147.68 (d, J = 14.3 Hz), 138.2, 118.2, 117.9, 57.5, 45.6, 41.9, 30.7, 27.1, 23.8, 17.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{24}FN_3O_2SNa$  [M + Na] \* 364.1465, found 364.1462.

**1'-((6-Chloropyridin-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (74).** Reaction of amine 1a with 6-chloropyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 74 as a white solid (80%); mp 178–182 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.75 (s, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.89 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.75–1.58 (m, 4H), 1.33 (br, 1H), 1.28–1.10 (m, 2H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.6, 148.6, 137.7, 132.1, 124.7, 61.3, 49.5, 46.0, 34.4, 30.9, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{24}\text{ClN}_3O_2\text{SNa}$  [M + Na] \* 380.1170, found 380.1171.

1'-((5-Bromopyridin-3-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (75). Reaction of amine 1a with 5-bromopyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 75 as a white solid (79%); mp 171–173 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.81 (s, 2H), 8.18 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (td, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (t, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.90 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 1.78–1.57 (m, 4H), 1.43–1.29 (m, 1H), 1.28–1.11 (m, 2H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  154.4, 146.2, 137.4, 134.5, 121.0, 61.2, 49.5, 46.0, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{24}BrN_3O_2SNa$  [M + Na] \* 424.0665, found 424.0668.

**1,3-Dimethyl-5-((4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)-pyrimidine-2,4(1***H***,3***H***)-dione (76). Reaction of amine 1a with 1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 76 as a white solid (78%); mp 212–215 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) \delta 8.07 (s, 1H), 3.94 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 2.93 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.85 (t, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 2.26 (t, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.92 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.75–1.58 (m, 4H), 1.48–1.20 (m, 3H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). 

<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) \delta 158.2, 150.8, 148.1, 112.6, 61.6, 49.2, 46.0, 37.9, 33.8, 30.7, 28.3, 27.5, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\_{17}H\_{28}N\_4O\_4SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 407.1723, found 407.1725.** 

**4-Methyl-1'-((1-methyl-1***H***-imidazol-2-yl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (77).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 1-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-2-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 77 as a white solid (51%); mp 153–156 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.03 (d, J = 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, J = 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.05 (t, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (s, 1H), 2.24 (s, 2H), 1.94 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 1.81–1.58 (m, 4H), 1.31 (s, 3H), 1.06–0.79 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.8, 128.2, 124.4, 61.8, 49.4, 46.6, 34.8, 34.1, 30.9, 27.3, 21.7. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 349.1669, found 349.1673.

4-Methyl-1'-((1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)sulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (78). Reaction of amine 1a with 1-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 78 as a yellow solid (61%); mp 139–142 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.42 (s, 1H), 3.90 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 2.80 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (t, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (t, J = 10.5 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.57 (m, 4H), 1.31 (br, 1H), 1.26–1.12 (m, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 139.0, 138.3, 124.4, 61.7, 49.5, 46.3, 34.6, 34.0, 31.1, 27.4, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{15}H_{26}N_{24}O_2SNa$  [M + Na] \* 349.1669, found 349.1660.

**3,5-Dimethyl-4-((4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl) isoxazole (79).** Reaction of amine 1a with 3,5-dimethylisoxazole-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 79 as a white solid (28%); mp 158–161 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  3.78 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.50 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.27 (tt, J = 11.4, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.14–2.06 (m, 2H), 1.87 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.72–1.50 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.24 (m, 1H), 1.25–1.09 (m, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  173.5, 158.0, 113.7, 61.3, 49.6, 45.4, 34.6, 31.0, 27.5, 21.9, 13.0, 11.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{28}N_3O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 342.1846, found 342.1854.

**2-Chloro-5-((4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)thiazole (80).** Reaction of amine **1a** with 2-chlorothiazole-5-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **80** as a pale yellow solid (51%); mp 141–143 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.87 (s, 1H), 3.82 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 2.45 (td, J = 12.3, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 2.16 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.92 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.74–1.56 (m, 4H), 1.39–1.13 (m, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.2, 144.9, 134.4, 61.2, 49.5, 46.0, 34.2, 30.8, 27.1, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{14}H_{22}ClN_3O_2S_2Na$  [M + Na] $^+$  386.0734, found 386.0745.

2-Chloro-4-methyl-5-((4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)-sulfonyl)thiazole (81). Reaction of amine 1a with 2-chloro-4-methylthiazole-5-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 81 as a white solid (64%); mp 117–119 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 

3.85 (d, J = 13.5 Hz, 2H), 2.82 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.53 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (t, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 1.91 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 1.65 (m, 4H), 1.45–1.29 (m, 1H), 1.28–1.12 (m, 2H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.4, 154.4, 128.9, 61.3, 49.5, 46.0, 34.3, 30.9, 27.3, 21.8, 16.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{15}H_{25}ClN_3O_2S_2$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 378.1071, found 378.1060.

2-Chloro-4-cyclopropyl-5-((4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'yl)sulfonyl)thiazole (82). 2-Chloro-4-cyclopropylthiazole (0.3531 g, 2.21 mmol; see the SI for synthesis) was dissolved in anhydrous THF (7 mL) at  $-78 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$ , followed by dropwise addition of *n*-BuLi (2.5 M in hexane, 1.0 mL, 2.50 mmol) under argon in 10 min. The solution mixture was stirred for 20 min at -78 °C and anhydrous SO<sub>2</sub> gas (generated from dropwise addition of sodium sulfite to concentrated aq HCl; the generated SO<sub>2</sub> gas was passed through concentrated  $H_2SO_4$ ) was bubbled through the reaction solution at -78 °C for 10 min and then at room temperature for 1 h. Upon the evaporation of solvents, the residue was dissolved in anhydrous CH2Cl2 (6 mL) and NCS (0.4726 g, 3.54 mmol) was added. The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The suspension was then filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to about 10 mL, followed by addition of DIPEA (1.0 mL, 5.75 mmol) and 4-methyl-1,4'bipiperidine 1a (0.4998 g, 2.75 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5.5 h and then poured into saturated NaHCO<sub>2</sub> solution (60 mL). The biphasic solution was extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 × 60 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified through flash chromatography on silica gel (1:19 CH<sub>3</sub>OH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>), followed by recrystallization from a mixture of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and hexane to afford the desired product as a yellow solid (0.5398 g, 60% over two steps); mp 139–141 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  3.85 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.62–2.44 (m, 3H), 2.31 (tt, J = 11.6, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (td, I = 11.6, 2.6 Hz, 2H), 1.88 (d, I = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 1.70-1.53 (m, 4H), 1.38-1.24 (m, 1H), 1.18 (qd, J = 11.8, 3.7Hz, 2H), 1.11–0.99 (m, 4H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  161.2, 154.6, 126.3, 61.2, 49.4, 46.1, 34.4, 30.9, 27.3, 21.8, 11.4, 10.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>27</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> [M + H]+ 404.1228, found 404.1226.

**1'-(Benzo**[*d*][1,3]dioxol-4-ylsulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (83). Reaction of amine 1a with benzo[*d*][1,3]dioxole-4-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 83 as a yellow solid (86%). 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.12 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (s, 2H), 3.88 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (td, J = 12.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (tt, J = 11.6, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (td, J = 11.6, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 2H), 1.71–1.50 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.19 (qd, J = 11.9, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). 

NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  148.9, 145.2, 121.7, 121.5, 118.8, 112.5, 102.2, 61.6, 49.4, 45.9, 34.3, 30.9, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{27}N_2O_4S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 367.1686, found 367.1686.

1'-((3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (84). Reaction of amine 1a with benzo[d][1,3]dioxole-5-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 84 as a light orange solid (82%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.28 (dt, J = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.05 (s, 2H), 3.78 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.30–2.04 (m, 5H), 1.82 (d, J = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.53 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.23 (m, 1H), 1.22–1.08 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  151.3, 148.1, 129.3, 123.2, 108.2, 107.9, 102.3, 61.5, 49.5, 46.2, 34.5, 31.0, 27.3, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{27}N_2O_4S$  [M + M] \* 367.1681, found 367.1686.

**4-Methyl-1**′-((2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-yl)sulfonyl)-1,4′-bipiperidine (85). Reaction of amine 1a with 2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 85 as a pale yellow oil (95%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  3.63 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (s, 2H), 2.89 (br, 2H), 2.75 (dt, J = 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.41 (br, 1H), 2.14 (br, 2H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 1.90 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 1.58–1.43 (m, 2H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.40–1.08 (m, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 4.0 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 

159.9, 140.8, 135.3, 125.8, 125.0, 117.9, 86.8, 61.9, 49.6, 43.9, 43.1, 34.5, 31.0, 28.6, 27.7, 21.8, 19.2, 17.6, 12.5. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{24}H_{39}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 435.2676, found 435.2664.

1'-((5-Bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (86). Reaction of amine 1a with 5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 86 as a white solid (86%); mp 128–132 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 4.70 (t, J = 8.9 H z, 2H), 3.89 (d, J = 12.3Hz, 2H), 3.24 (t, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (tt, J = 11.7, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 1.67–1.51 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.25 (m, 1H), 1.17 (qd, J = 11.9, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 156.4, 132.3, 132.2, 130.7, 121.0, 111.8, 73.0, 61.7, 49.5, 46.0, 34.6, 31.0, 29.0, 27.6, 21.9. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{28}$ Br  $N_2O_3$ S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 443.0999, found 443.0989.

**4-Methyl-1**′-(naphthalen-1-ylsulfonyl)-1,4′-bipiperidine (87). Reaction of amine 1a with naphthalene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 87 as a yellow gel (79%).  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.74 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.69–7.44 (m, 3H), 3.91 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (td, J = 12.3, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 2.20 (tt, J = 11.3, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.06 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.80 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.65–1.43 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.21 (m, 1H), 1.22–1.06 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  134.3, 133.0, 130.4, 128.9, 128.8, 128.0, 126.8, 125.2, 124.1, 61.5, 49.5, 45.5, 34.6, 31.0, 27.7, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) (ESI) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{28}N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  373.1950, found 373.1944.

1'-((4-Chloronaphthalen-1-yl)sulfonyl)-4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (88). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-chloronaphthalene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 88 as a white solid (71%); mp 129–132 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.80–8.72 (m, 1H), 8.43–8.36 (m, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dd, J = 6.6, 3.3 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (td, J = 12.2, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.23 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.06 (t, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.81 (d, J = 13.1 Hz, 2H), 1.66–1.45 (m, 4H), 1.35–1.21 (m, 1H), 1.15 (dd, J = 13.4, 9.6 Hz, 2H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 138.4, 132.3, 131.5, 130.1, 130.0, 128.7, 127.9, 125.7, 125.4, 124.6, 61.5, 49.5, 45.5, 34.5, 31.0, 27.7, 21.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{28}ClN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 407.1555, found 407.1551.

N-(4-((4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)-naphthalen-1-yl)acetamide (89). Reaction of amine 1a with 4-acetamidonaphthalene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 89 as a yellow solid (64%); mp 113–117 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.51 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17–8.05 (m, 2H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.57–7.37 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (t, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.15 (t, J = 11.6 Hz, 3H), 1.83 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 1.66–1.45 (m, 4H), 1.35–1.20 (m, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 169.5, 133.3, 133.2, 130.6, 129.5, 129.4, 128.1, 127.7, 124.3, 123.9,123.4, 61.6, 49.3, 45.3, 33.7, 30.7, 27.2, 24.0, 21.6. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{32}N_3O_3S$  [M + H]+ 430.2159, found 430.2165.

**5-((4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)sulfonyl)isoquinoline (90).** Reaction of amine **1a** with isoquinoline-5-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **90** as a white solid (51%); mp 123–126 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  9.33 (s, 1H), 8.66 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.48 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.36 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.19 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dd, J = 8.2, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (td, J = 12.0, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.26–2.15 (m, 1H), 2.12–2.03 (m, 2H), 1.81 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.64–1.45 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.20 (m, 1H), 1.19–1.06 (m, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). 

<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  153.2, 145.1, 134.0, 133.7, 132.6, 131.9, 129.1, 125.8, 117.7, 61.4, 49.9, 45.6, 34.5, 31.0, 27.7, 21.6. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{20}H_{28}N_3O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 396.1716, found 396.1710.

1'-((4-(Difluoromethoxy)phenyl)sulfonyl)-3-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (91). Reaction of amine 1b with 4-(difluoromethoxy)benzenesulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 91 as a pale yellow solid (76%); mp 88–91 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.77 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.60 (t, J = 72.6 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.85–2.56 (m, 2H), 2.37–2.15 (m, 3H), 2.04 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.78–1.42 (m, 7H), 0.90–0.73 (m, 1H), 0.82 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  154.1, 133.0, 129.8, 119.3, 115.2 (t, J = 262.7 Hz), 61.5, 57.6, 49.5, 46.2, 33.3, 31.5, 27.2, 27.1, 25.9, 19.8. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 389.1699, found 389.1705.

1'-((4-Bromophenyl)sulfonyl)-4-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (92). The synthesis of 92 is described in the Supporting Information (SI). mp 161–164 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.78–7.54 (m, 4H), 3.83 (d, J = 12.0, 2H), 2.83 (dt, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.33–2.17 (m, 3H), 2.19–2.04 (m, 4H), 1.96 (t, J = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 1.88–1.73 (m, 4H), 1.64 (qd, J = 12.2, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 1.53–1.37 (m, 1H), 1.37–1.17 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  135.2, 132.3, 129.1, 127.8, 82.7, 69.4, 61.3, 49.2, 46.1, 35.5, 31.9, 27.3, 25.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{26}BrN_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 425.0893, found 425.0894.

1'-(Phenylsulfonyl)-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (93). The synthesis of 93 is described in the Supporting Information. 
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.82–7.70 (m, 2H), 7.63–7.57 (m, 1H), 7.57–7.50 (m, 2H), 3.85 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.78–2.57 (m, 3H), 2.36–2.19 (m, 4H), 1.94 (t, J = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 1.89–1.39 (m, 9H), 1.35–1.19 (m, 2H). 
<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 136.2, 232.7, 129.0, 127.6, 82.1, 70.0, 56.4, 55.5, 46.5, 46.0, 45.2, 31.8, 30.1, 26.0, 24.2, 23.2, 21.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{27}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 347.1788, found 347.1799.

1'-(Phenylsulfonyl)-4-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethyl)-1,4'-bipi**peridine (94).** To a solution of 2-(1'-(phenylsulfonyl)-[1,4'bipiperidin]-4-yl)ethanol (0.0585 g, 0.17 mmol; prepared from 3a with 4-piperidineethanol; see the SI) in anhydrous THF (1 mL) was added a suspension of KH (30% in mineral oil, 0.0275 g, 0.21 mmol) in anhydrous THF (0.5 mL) via a syringe at room temperature. After stirring for 45 min, propargyl bromide (80% in toluene, 0.038 mL, 0.43 mmol) was added dropwise via a syringe and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 7.5 h. After the evaporation of solvents, the residue was purified by flash chromatography (1/19 CH<sub>3</sub>OH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to afford the desired product 94 as a yellow gel (0.0072 g, 11%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR  $(400 \text{ MHz}, \text{CDCl}_3) \delta 7.83 - 7.69 \text{ (m, 2H)}$ , 7.63-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.49 (m, 2H), 4.11 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 2H), 3.95-3.80 (m, 2H), 3.53 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.85 (d, J = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 2.30–2.13 (m, 5H), 1.87 (d, J = 12.6Hz, 2H), 1.79-1.59 (m, 4H), 1.52 (q, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.45-1.36 (m, 1H), 1.32–1.22 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.1, 132.7, 129.0, 127.6, 79.9, 74.2, 67.6, 61.6, 58.1, 49.3, 46.1, 35.9, 32.6, 32.2, 27.1. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{30}N_2O_3SNa$  [M + Na] 413.1869, found 413.1863.

1'-(Phenylsulfonyl)-2-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (95). To a solution of 2-(1'-(phenylsulfonyl)-[1,4'bipiperidin]-2-yl)ethan-1-ol (0.0830 g, 0.24 mmol; prepared from 3a with 2-piperidineethanol; see the SI) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was added NaH (60%, 0.0192 g, 0.48 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction solution was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and propargyl bromide (80% in toluene, 0.075 mL, 0.67 mmol) was added via a syringe. The reaction solution was stirred at 0 °C for another 30 min and was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred for 3 h before a second portion of NaH (60%, 0.0175 g, 0.44 mmol) in anhydrous THF (1 mL) was introduced. The reaction solution was then stirred for 18 h at room temperature, and water (10 mL) was added to quench the reaction, followed by the extraction with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. After the purification by flash chromatography (1/19 CH<sub>3</sub>OH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>), the product 95 was obtained as a yellow gel (0.0132 g, 18%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.82–7.69 (m, 2H), 7.64–7.56 (m, 1H), 7.56–7.48 (m, 2H), 4.06 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 3.58-3.37(m, 2H), 2.73 (dd, J = 39.3, 10.5 Hz, 3H), 2.35 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 2.33-2.16 (m, 3H), 1.88-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.69-1.19 (m, 8H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  136.0, 132.8, 129.1, 127.6, 79.6, 74.4, 67.1, 58.2, 55.5, 55.0, 46.4, 45.9, 45.4, 30.3, 29.8, 29.7, 25.6, 24.2,

23.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{31}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 391.2050, found 391.2048.

1-(1'-(MesityIsuIfonyI)-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-4-yI)hex-5-yn-2-one (96). The synthesis of 96 is described in the Supporting Information.  $^1$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 3.61 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (td, J = 12.2, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.63–2.58 (m, 2H), 2.57 (s, 6H), 2.41 (qd, J = 8.4, 7.0, 3.5 Hz, 3H), 2.32 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.19 (t, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.90 (t, J = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 1.84 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 3H), 1.67 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (qd, J = 12.2, 4.2 Hz, 2H), 1.34–1.22 (m, 2H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  207.7, 142.5, 140.4, 131.9, 131.6, 83.0, 68.7, 61.8, 49.2, 43.9, 41.9, 32.0, 31.7, 27.4, 22.8, 20.9, 12.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{25}$ H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 445.2519, found 445.2524.

1'-(Mesitylsulfonyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (97). Reaction of 3c with 3,5-dimethylpiperidine (Procedure D) yielded 97 as a colorless oil (37%);  $^1$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.92 (s, 2H), 3.61 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.87–2.66 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.47–2.29 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 1.82 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 1.74–1.39 (m, 7H), 0.81 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 6H), 0.47 (q, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 140.4, 131.8, 131.8, 61.8, 57.2, 44.1, 42.3, 31.4, 27.5, 22.8, 20.9, 19.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{35}N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  379.2414, found 379.2406.

**4-Isopropyl-1'-(mesitylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (98).** Reaction of 3c with 4-isopropylpiperidine (Procedure D) yielded **98** as a yellow oil (46%); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 3.60 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (dd, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 6H), 2.38–2.29 (m, 1H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.06 (t, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 1.63 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (td, J = 12.1, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 1.44–1.32 (m, 1H), 1.30–1.14 (m, 2H), 1.01–0.87 (m, 1H), 0.83 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 140.4, 131.8, 131.7, 61.8, 50.0, 44.0, 42.6, 32.4, 29.6, 27.7, 22.8, 20.9, 19.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 393.2570, found 393.2567.

3-(1'-(MesityIsulfonyl)-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-4-yl)propanenitrile (99). tert-Butyl 4-(2-cyanoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (S10, 0.328 g, 1.38 mmol; see the SI for synthesis) was stirred with HCl (1 mL) in 1,4-dioxane (4 mL) at room temperature for 2 h. After the evaporation of the solvents, the 4-(2-cyanoethyl)piperidine hydrochloride acid salt was neutralized by shaking with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution at 0 °C, followed by extraction with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na2SO4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide 3-(piperidin-4yl)propanenitrile, which was used for the next step without further purification. Reaction of the above-prepared 3-(piperidin-4-yl)propanenitrile and 1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (3c) (Procedure D) yielded 99 as a white gel. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 6.94 (s, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (d, J = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (td, J = 12.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.35 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.14 (t, I = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, I = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 1.71(d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 1.63–1.34 (m, 5H), 1.27–1.16 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.4, 131.9, 131.7, 119.7, 61.8, 49.2, 44.0, 34.8, 31.8, 31.7, 27.6, 22.8, 21.0, 14.6. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 404.2366, found 404.2361.

**2-(1'-(MesityIsulfonyI)-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-4-yl)ethanol (100).** Reaction of **3c** with 4-piperidineethanol (Procedure D) yielded **100** as a white solid (66%); mp 82–85 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.93 (s, 2H), 3.66 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.62 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.73 (td, J = 12.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.40–2.28 (m, 1H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.11 (td, J = 11.6, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 1.69 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 1.63 (s, 1H), 1.55–1.33 (m, 5H), 1.21 (qd, J = 11.7, 11.0, 3.8 Hz, 2H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 140.4, 131.9, 131.7, 61.8, 60.4, 49.5, 44.0, 39.4, 32.6, 32.5, 27.7, 22.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{35}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 395.2363, found 395.2365.

1'-(Mesitylsulfonyl)-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-4-ol (101). To a mixture of [1,4'-bipiperidin]-4-ol (1c, 0.2075 g, 1.13 mmol) and  $Pr_2NEt$  (0.27 mL, 1.55 mmol) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 mL) was dropwise added 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (0.2154 g, 0.98 mmol, in 2 mL  $CH_2Cl_2$ ) over 10 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at room

temperature overnight and then poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL). The biphasic solution was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried by Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography (1/19 MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to afford the desired product (0.214 g, 65%) as a white solid; mp 120–123 °C.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.92 (s, 2H), 3.74–3.59 (br, 1H), 3.60 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.85–2.65 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.46–2.22 (m, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.96–1.78 (m, 4H), 1.64–1.30 (m, 5H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.3, 131.9, 131.6, 67.6, 61.4, 46.7, 43.9, 34.5, 27.6, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 367.2050, found 367.2058.

1'-(Mesitylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (102). Reaction of 3c with piperidine (Procedure D) yielded 102 as a colorless gel (67%).  $^1$ H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.93 (s, 2H), 3.62 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.47 (s, 4H), 2.38–2.30 (m, 1H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.85 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.52–1.60 (m, 4H), 1.52–1.44 (m, 2H), 1.44–1.37 (m, 2H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 140.4, 131.8, 131.8, 62.2, 50.2, 44.1, 27.5, 26.3, 24.6, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 373.1920, found 373.1910.

**1-(1-(MesityIsulfonyI)piperidin-4-yI)azepane (103).** Reaction of amine hydrochloride salt **1e** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded **103** as an orange gel (90%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.94 (s, 2H), 3.71 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 3.62 (br, 1H), 3.18–2.89 (br, 4H), 2.77 (t, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.10 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (s, 4H), 1.76–1.54 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.8, 140.3, 132.0, 132.0, 132.0, 131.5, 63.3, 51.2, 43.8, 26.9, 26.6, 26.4, 22.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESITOF) calcd for  $C_{20}H_{33}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 365.2257, found 365.2253.

**1-((4-Methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidine (104).** Reaction of amine **1d** with 4-methoxybenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **104** as a pale yellow oil (70%).  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.68 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.68 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (s, 4H), 2.36 (dt, J = 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 2H), 2.04–1.86 (m, 3H), 1.75 (s, 4H), 1.61 (q, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.9, 129.8, 127.8, 114.1, 60.8, 55.6, 51.3, 45.0, 30.4, 23.2. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{16}H_{28}N_2O_3S$  [M + H]+ 325.1580, found 325.1571.

**3-(1-(Mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6-methyl-1,3-oxazinane (105).** Reaction of 3c with 4-aminobutan-2-ol (Procedure D) yielded 4-((1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)butan-2-ol as a white solid (82%); mp 105–108 °C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.95 (s, 2H), 3.96 (ddd, J = 8.9, 5.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 3.05 (dt, J = 11.9, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 2.83 (tt, J = 12.5, 3.3 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (td, J = 11.1, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (s, 7H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.96 (t, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 1.63 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 1.53–1.42 (m, 1H), 1.39–1.27 (m, 2H), 1.16 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.6, 140.4, 131.9, 131.6, 69.5, 54.4, 45.5, 43.1, 43.0, 37.0, 31.8, 31.5, 23.6, 22.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{30}N_2O_3SNa$  [M + Na] $^+$  377.1869, found 377.1856.

A solution of the above-prepared 4-((1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)amino)butan-2-ol (0.119 g, 0.34 mmol), paraformaldehyde (0.0143 g, 0.48 mmol),  $Mg_2SO_4$  (0.2091 g, 1.74 mmol), and pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (PPTS) (0.0025 g, 0.01 mmol) in anhydrous toluene (4 mL) was refluxed for 3 h and then cooled to room temperature. The suspension was poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na2SO4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography (1/19 MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to provide the desired product 105 as a colorless gel (0.0555 g, 45%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 4.61 (dd, J = 10.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (d, J = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 3.63 - 3.50 (m, 3H), 3.11 (ddt, J = 13.4, 4.4, 2.2 Hz,1H), 2.89–2.68 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 1.92 (dp, J = 12.2, 2.8 Hz, 2H), 1.65–1.29 (m, 4H), 1.15 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.4, 131.9, 131.6, 81.6, 73.6, 55.0, 46.5, 43.4, 30.3, 29.8, 29.2, 22.8, 21.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{30}N_2O_3SNa$  [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 389.1869, found 389.1874.

**1-(1-(Mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-4-methylpiperazine** (**106).** Reaction of **3c** with 1-methylpiperazine (Procedure D) yielded **106** as a colorless gel (74%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 3.59 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.73 (t, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.55 (s, 4H), 2.49–2.35 (br, 4H), 2.36–2.29 (s, 1H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 1.84 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.59–1.34 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.4, 131.8, 131.7, 61.2, 55.3, 48.9, 45.9, 43.7, 27.8, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{32}N_3O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 366.2210, found 366.2199.

**4-(1-(MesityIsulfonyI)piperidin-4-yI)morpholine (107).** Reaction of **3c** with morpholine (Procedure D) yielded **107** as a colorless gel (74%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.92 (s, 2H), 3.68 (s, 4H), 3.60 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 2.27 (s, 4H), 1.87 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 2H), 1.46 (qd, J = 11.6, 3.4 Hz, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.4, 140.4, 131.9, 131.6, 67.1, 61.5, 49.7, 43.6, 27.7, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 353.1893, found 353.1889.

**4-Benzyl-1'-(mesitylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (108).** Reaction of 3c with 4-benzylpiperidine (Procedure D) yielded **108** as a light brown oil (68%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.36–7.22 (m, 2H), 7.21–7.06 (m, 3H), 6.92 (s, 2H), 3.61 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (s, 2H), 2.72 (td, J = 12.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.50 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.40–2.26 (br, 1H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.08 (t, J = 17.9 Hz, 1H), 1.85 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 3H), 1.41–1.12 (br, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.5, 140.4, 131.9, 131.7, 129.1, 128.2, 125.8, 61.9, 49.6, 44.0, 43.1, 38.1, 32.3, 27.6, 22.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{26}H_{37}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 441.2570, found 441.2567.

4-(2-Fluorobenzyl)-1'-(mesitylsulfonyl)-1,4'-bipiperidine (109). To a solution of 1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-one (3c, 0.2855 g, 1.02 mmol) and 4-(2-fluorobenzyl)piperidine (0.1936 g, 1.00 mmol) in anhydrous DCE (6 mL) was added Ti(Oi-Pr)<sub>4</sub> (0.60 mL, 2.05 mmol) and the solution was stirred at 80 °C for 6.5 h. After cooling to 0 °C, NaBH<sub>4</sub> (0.1271 g, 3.34 mmol) in EtOH (6 mL) was added dropwise and the solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30 mL), extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 30 mL), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified via flash chromatography (1/19 MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> then 100% EtOAc) to afford the product 109 as a light brown gel (0.1444 g, 35%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.17–7.05 (m, 2H), 7.03–6.92 (m, 2H), 6.90 (s, 2H), 3.59 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (td, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H)J = 12.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (s, 6H), 2.55-2.48 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.30(m, 1H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.09 (td, J = 11.7, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.7, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 11.7, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 11.7, 2H), 1.84 (d, J = 11.7, 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 11.7, 2H), 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 11.7, 2H), 2H), 2H), 2H 14.5 Hz, 2H), 1.61 (d, J = 13.1 Hz, 2H), 1.58–1.41 (m, 3H), 1.39– 1.22 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  161.2 (d, J = 244.6Hz), 142.5, 140.4, 131.9, 131.7, 131.5 (d, J = 5.1 Hz), 127.6 (d, J = 5.1 Hz) 8.1 Hz), 127.2 (d, J = 16.2 Hz), 123.7 (d, J = 3.5 Hz), 115.1 (d, J =22.5 Hz), 61.8, 49.4, 43.9, 36.8, 35.9, 32.0, 27.5, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>36</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 459.2476, found 459.2470.

**4-(4-Fluorobenzyl)-1**′-(**mesitylsulfonyl)-1**,4′-**bipiperidine** (110). Reaction of 3c and 4-(4-fluorobenzyl)piperidine in the same manner as for the preparation of 109 yielded 110 as a colorless gel (31%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.09–7.00 (m, 2H), 6.97–6.87 (m, 4H), 3.60 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (td, J = 12.5, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.46 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (t, J = 11.8 Hz, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.08 (dd, J = 12.8, 10.2 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.61 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 1.55–1.36 (m, 3H), 1.34–1.15 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  161.2 (d, J = 243.4 Hz), 142.5, 140.4, 136.1 (d, J = 3.3 Hz), 131.9, 131.7, 130.3 (d, J = 7.7 Hz), 114.9 (d, J = 21.0 Hz), 61.8, 49.5, 44.0, 42.2, 38.1, 32.2, 27.6, 22.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{26}H_{36}FN_{2}O_{2}S$  [M + H]+ 459.2476, found 459.2477.

1'-(Mesitylsulfonyl)-4-phenyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (111). Reaction of 3c with 4-phenylpiperidine (Procedure D) yielded 111 as a white solid (90%); mp 141–144 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.34–7.26 (m, 2H), 7.25–7.16 (m, 3H), 6.95 (s, 2H), 3.66 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 3.03 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (t, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (s, 6H), 2.54–2.37 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.30–2.20 (m, 2H),

1.99–1.66 (m, 6H), 1.56 (qd, J = 12.2, 4.3 Hz, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.5, 131.9, 131.7, 128.4, 126.8, 126.2, 61.9, 50.0, 44.0, 42.9, 33.7, 27.7, 22.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{25}H_{35}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 427.2414, found 427.2405.

1-(MesityIsulfonyI)-4-(5-methyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yI)piperidine (112). The synthesis of compound 112, obtained as a mixture of cis/ trans isomers (1:1.56), is described in the Supporting Information. Trans: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 4.16 (d, J = 5.4Hz, 1H), 3.97 (dd, J = 11.8, 4.7 Hz, 2H), 3.55 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 2H), 3.20 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.26(s, 3H), 2.07-1.90 (m, 1H), 1.77 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 2H), 1.64-1.54(m, 1H), 1.42–1.24 (m, 2H), 0.66 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.3, 140.5, 140.4, 131.8, 103.4, 71.8, 44.0, 40.3, 29.5, 26.1, 22.8, 20.9, 12.3. Cis:  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ 6.91 (s, 2H), 4.26 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.74(d, J = 10.1 Hz, 2H), 3.55 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2Hz)2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.77 (d, I = 14.4 Hz, 2H), 1.64–1.54 (m, 1H), 1.54-1.47 (m, 1H), 1.42-1.24 (m, 2H), 1.20 (d, J = 7.0 Hz,3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.3, 140.5, 140.4, 103.9, 73.2, 44.0, 40.3, 29.1, 25.9, 22.8, 20.9, 15.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) (ESI) calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>29</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 390.1710, found 390.1706.

(1-(MesityIsulfonyI)piperidin-4-yI)(4-methyIpiperidin-1-yI)-methanone (113). Reaction of amine 1k (see the SI for synthesis) with 2,4,6-trimethyIbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded 113 as a light brown solid (86%); mp 122–124 °C.  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.89 (s, 2H), 4.49 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (dt, J = 12.1, 3.6 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (td, J = 12.5, 11.6, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 2.85–2.70 (m, 2H), 2.56 (s, 6H), 2.54–2.38 (m, 2H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 1.82–1.45 (m, 7H), 1.08–0.92 (m, 2H), 0.88 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  172.1, 142.6, 140.5, 131.8, 131.3, 45.7, 43.6, 42.2, 38.0, 34.9, 33.8, 31.1, 28.1, 27.8, 22.7, 21.6, 20.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{32}N_2O_3SNa$  [M + Na] $^+$  415.2026, found 415.2017.

**1-(MesityIsulfonyl)-N-(p-tolyl)piperidin-4-amine (114).** Reaction of 3c with *p*-toluidine (Procedure D) yielded 114 as a white solid (61%); mp 148–151 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.03–6.89 (m, 4H), 6.51 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 3.56 (dt, J = 13.2, 3.5 Hz, 2H), 3.36 (tt, J = 10.1, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 2.91 (ddd, J = 12.8, 11.2, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (s, 6H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (dd, J = 13.2, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 1.54–1.32 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  144.0, 142.6, 140.5, 131.9, 131.6, 129.9, 127.2, 113.8, 50.0, 43.2, 31.8, 22.8, 21.0, 20.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 395.1764, found 395.1771.

**1-(MesityIsulfonyI)-4-(***p***-tolyI)piperidine** (115). Reaction of amine 1f with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded 115 as a pale yellow solid (73%); mp 87–90 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.08 (q, J = 8.1 Hz, 4H), 6.95 (s, 2H), 3.69 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (t, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (s, 6H), 2.62–2.51 (m, 1H), 2.30 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 6H), 1.86 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 1.67 (dtd, J = 13.4, 12.2, 4.1 Hz, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 142.4, 142.1, 140.5, 136.0, 131.9, 131.8, 129.2, 126.6, 44.9, 41.8, 32.7, 22.9, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>SNa [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 380.1655, found 380.1652.

**1-(MesityIsulfonyl)-4-phenylpiperidine (116).** Reaction of amine **1g** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **116** as a yellow solid (93%); mp 88–90 °C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.36–7.26 (m, 2H), 7.23–7.14 (m, 3H), 6.96 (s, 2H), 3.71 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.87 (t, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (s, 6H), 2.64–2.54 (m, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.88 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 1.70 (dtd, J = 13.7, 12.1, 4.1 Hz, 2H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  145.1, 142.5, 140.5, 131.9, 131.8, 128.5, 126.7, 126.5, 44.9, 42.2, 32.6, 22.9, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>SNa [M + Na] \* 366.1498, found 366.1489.

*N*-Benzyl-*N*-(1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)butyramide (117). Reaction of 3c with benzylamine (Procedure D) yielded *N*-benzyl-1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine as a yellow oil (>95%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.45–7.19 (m, 5H), 6.92 (s, 2H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 3.52 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 2H), 3.52 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 2H), 2.68–2.58 (m, 1H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 1.90 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 1.45–1.22 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 142.5,

140.4, 131.9, 131.7, 128.6, 128.5, 128.0, 127.8, 127.1, 53.7, 50.8, 42.9, 31.7, 22.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{29}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 373.1944, found 373.1942.

A mixture of the above-prepared N-benzyl-1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-amine (0.4135 g, 1.11 mmol), butyryl chloride (0.13 mL, 1.24 mmol), and <sup>i</sup>Pr<sub>2</sub>NEt (0.28 mL, 1.70 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 23 h. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) was added and the solution was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (25 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na2SO4, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified via flash chromatography (1/9 MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to afford the desired product 117 as a yellow gel (4:1 ratio of two rotamers; 0.2351 g, 48%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> at 50 °C)  $\delta$  7.62–7.18 (m, 3H), 7.15 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (s, 2H), 4.70-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H),2.96–2.68 (m, 2H), 2.56 (s, 6H), 2.35–2.10 (br, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.65 (s, 6H), 0.89 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) major rotamer  $\delta$  174.0, 142.5, 140.2, 138.1, 131.9, 131.8, 128.8, 127.3, 125.7, 51.7, 46.9, 44.2, 35.7, 29.1, 22.8, 20.9, 18.7, 13.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{25}H_{34}N_2O_3SNa [M + Na]^+$  465.2182, found 465.2190.

N-(1-(Mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)butyramide (118). To a solution of N-benzyl-N-(1-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)butyramide 117 (0.1338 g, 0.30 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) was added palladium on carbon (10 wt %). The flask was evacuated by vacuum and refilled by a hydrogen balloon. This evacuation/refill was repeated three times and the reaction suspension was stirred under hydrogen at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction suspension was then filtered through a pad of celite and washed with methanol. Upon evaporation of the solvent, compound 118 was obtained as a yellow solid (0.0662 g, 62%); mp 144–147 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.94 (s, 2H), 5.82-5.25 (br, 1H), 3.95 (s, 1H), 3.58 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (s, 2H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.25-2.06 (br, 2H), 1.95 (s, 2H), 1.73-1.59 (br, 2H), 1.58-1.40 (br, 2H), 1.04-0.83 (br, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  172.5, 142.6, 140.3, 132.0, 131.7, 46.1, 43.4, 39.0, 31.7, 22.9, 21.0, 19.3, 13.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{28}N_2O_3SNa [M + Na]^+ 375.1713$ , found 375.1715.

(4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-1'-yl)(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)methanone (119). A mixture of 4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzoic acid (0.2024 g, 0.98 mmol), DMAP (0.0200 g, 0.16 mmol), and EDC hydrochloride (0.2166 g, 1.13 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h. 4-Methyl-1,4'bipiperidine (0.1847 g, 1.01 mmol) was added and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 26.5 h. The reaction solution was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (60 mL) and washed with brine (60 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (60 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na2SO4, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (1:19 MeOH/CH $_2$ Cl $_2$ ) to afford compound **119** (0.2434 g, 67%) as a white solid; mp 72-75 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.42 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, J = 8.3Hz, 2H), 4.73 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 1H), 2.87 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (s, 1H), 2.50 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (t, I = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 1.87 (d, I = 49.0 Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.28 (m, 5H), 1.20 (qd, J = 11.8, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  168.8, 149.9 (q, J = 1.8 Hz), 134.7, 128.7, 120.9, 120.3 (q, J = 258.0 Hz), 62.1, 49.8 and 49.5 (rotamers), 47.4 and 42.0 (rotamers), 34.6, 31.0, 29.2 and 27.8 (rotamers), 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) (ESI) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{25}N_2O_2F3$  [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> 393.1754, found 393.1760.

4-Methoxyphenyl 4-Methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidine]-1'-carboxylate (120). To a solution of 4-methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (0.1831g, 1.01 mmol) and  $K_2CO_3$  (0.1522 g, 1.10 mmol) in Et<sub>2</sub>O (15 mL) was added 4-methoxyphenyl carbonochloridate (0.15 mL, 1.00 mmol) at 0 °C. The resulting suspension was allowed to warm up to room temperature gradually and stirred for 5 h. The suspension was then poured into H<sub>2</sub>O (30 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (9/1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to afford compound 120 as a white solid (0.2647 g, 79%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.97 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 2H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.09 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (s, 1H), 2.79 (t, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (s, 2H), 2.05 (s,

2H), 1.84–1.37 (m, 7H), 0.94 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  156.9, 153.8, 144.8, 122.5, 114.3, 62.7, 55.6, 49.6, 49.2, 43.7, 32.8, 30.3, 27.5, 26.8, 21.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF) (ESI) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{29}N_2O_3$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 333.2173, found 333.2189.

N-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidine]-1'-carboxamide (121). To a 15 mL flame-dried flask were added 4methyl-1,4'-bipiperidine (0.1889 g, 1.04 mmol), DCM (6 mL), and 1isocyanato-4-methoxybenzene (0.1674 g, 1.12 mmol) at 0 °C sequentially. The resulting solution was then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 22 h. After the evaporation of solvents, the residue was purified through flash chromatography on silica gel (1:19 MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to afford the entitled product as a white solid (0.2032 g, 59%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.21 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 4.08 (d, J = 13.2 HzHz, 2H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 2.93-2.72 (m, 4H), 2.53-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.14 (t, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 1.83 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (d, J = 13.8 Hz,1H), 1.49 (qd, I = 12.4, 4.2 Hz, 2H), 1.42–1.26 (m, 1H), 1.20 (qd, I= 11.9, 3.5 Hz, 2H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  155.7, 155.4, 132.2, 122.3, 114.0, 62.2, 55.5, 49.6, 44.0, 34.7, 31.1, 28.0, 21.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) (ESI) calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>  $[M + H]^{+}$  332.2333, found 332.2326.

*N*-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-oxopiperidine-1-sulfonamide (122). A solution of 4-methoxyaniline (1.8932 g, 15.39 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (18 mL) was cooled to −10 °C and chlorosulfonic acid (0.34 mL, 5.13 mmol) was added dropwise in 10 min. The resulting suspension was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 h. After filtration, the solid was dried under reduced pressure and suspended in toluene (15 mL), followed by addition of PCl<sub>5</sub> (1.0239 g, 4.92 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 75 °C for 3.5 h and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 4-MeOPhNHSO<sub>2</sub>Cl, which was used without further purification.

A suspension of piperidin-4-one hydrochloride hydrate (2a, 0.7689 g, 5.03 mmol), Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (1.2132 g, 7.19 mmol), and Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.9 mL, 2.1054 g, 20.85 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (15 mL) was stirred vigorously, followed by addition of 4-MeOPhNHSO<sub>2</sub>Cl as prepared above. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h and poured into 0.5 N aqueous HCl (50 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (1/1 EtOAc/hexane) to afford *N*-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxopiperidine-1-sulfonamide as a brown gel (0.1552 g, 11% over two steps). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.17 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.84 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.53 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 4H), 2.42 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 4H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  206.4, 157.7, 129.2, 124.2, 114.6, 55.5, 46.0, 40.8. MS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 285.1, found 285.1.

Reaction of the above-prepared N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxopiperidine-1-sulfonamide (0.1102 g, 0.39 mmol) with 4-methylpiperidine (Procedure D) yielded **122** as a pale yellow gel (0.0217 g, 15%).  $^1$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.21 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (dd, J = 8.9, 2.3 Hz, 2H), 3.88 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 3.79 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 3H), 3.16 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (s, 1H), 2.74 (t, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.13–1.93 (m, 3H), 1.88–1.56 (m, 6H), 1.55–1.39 (m, 1H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.2, 130.1, 123.9, 114.4, 62.3, 55.5, 49.0, 45.5, 31.4, 29.6, 25.9, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{18}H_{30}N_3O_3S$  [M + H] $^+$  368.2002, found 368.1991.

**2,4,6-Trimethyl-N-(4-(4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)cyclohexyl)-benzenesulfonamide** (123). A mixture of *tert*-butyl (4-oxocyclohexyl)carbamate (0.4296 g, 2.02 mmol), HCl (37%, 2 mL), and 1,4-dioxane (6 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 h. Upon evaporation of solvents, the residue (2b) was reacted with 2-mesitylenesulfonyl chloride according to Procedure B to yield 2,4,6-trimethyl-N-(4-oxocyclohexyl)benzenesulfonamide as a light yellow gel (83%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.94 (s, 2H), 5.36–5.26 (br, 1H), 3.64–3.40 (m, 1H), 2.63 (s, 6H), 2.40–2.31 (m, 2H), 2.30–2.20 (m, 5H), 2.04–1.93 (m, 2H), 1.79–1.67 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 138.9, 134.3, 132.1, 49.6, 38.4, 32.2, 22.9, 20.9.

Reaction of the above-prepared 2,4,6-trimethyl-N-(4-oxocyclohexyl)benzenesulfonamide with 4-methylpiperidine (Procedure D) yielded 123 as a light yellow gel (13%).  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 6.36 (s, 1H), 3.45–3.20 (m, 3H), 3.02 (t, J = 11.7, 1H), 2.74 (dt, J = 13.9, 7.9 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.10–1.65 (m, 10H), 1.62–1.35 (m, 3H), 0.94 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 139.0, 133.7, 132.1, 64.0, 49.1, 47.1, 30.9, 29.9, 23.0, 20.9, 20.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{35}N_2O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  379.2414, found 379.2427.

**2,4,6-Trimethyl-N-(2-(4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide (124).** Reaction of amine **1h** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **124** as a yellow gel (>95%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 2.86 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (s, 6H), 2.52 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.82 (td, J = 11.9, 2.6 Hz, 2H), 1.52 (d, J = 13.1 Hz, 2H), 1.36–1.20 (m, 1H), 1.07 (qd, J = 12.5, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.0, 139.0, 133.3, 131.8, 55.8, 53.3, 39.0, 34.2, 30.6, 22.9, 21.8, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{17}H_{29}N_2O_2S$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 325.1944, found 325.1947.

1-(4-(MesityIsulfonyI)phenyI)-4-methylpiperidine (125). On the basis of a literature report,  $^{40}$  a mixture of 4-iodobenzenesulfonyl chloride (0.9232 g, 3.02 mmol), mesitylene (120 mg, 3.09 mmol), and AlCl<sub>3</sub> (0.4956 g, 3.73 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (15 mL) was stirred for 3 h at room temperature. The mixture was then poured into 45 mL of 5% aqueous HCl and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated under reduced pressure to about 50 mL and then washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (45 mL) and brine (45 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (10/1 hexane/EtOAc) to give the desired product 2-((4-iodophenyI)sulfonyI)-1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (0.5707 mg, 48%) as pale yellow solid. mp 118–121 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.91–7.72 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.57–7.35 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 6.93 (s, 2H), 2.56 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  143.7, 143.2, 140.0, 138.1, 133.3, 132.3, 127.6, 99.9, 22.8, 21.0.

To a solution of the above-prepared 2-((4-iodophenyl)sulfonyl)-1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (0.2879 g, 0.75 mmol), CuI (0.0145 g, 0.076 mmol), L-proline (0.0176 g, 0.15 mmol), and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.2160 g, 1.57 mmol) in DMSO (6 mL) was added 4-methylpiperidine (0.18 mL, 1.52 mmol), and the reaction suspension was stirred vigorously at 90 °C for 67 h. After cooling to room temperature, water (30 mL) was added followed by extraction with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na2SO4, filtered, and concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (10/1 hexane/EtOAc) to afford the title compound 125 as a white solid (0.0636 g, 24%); mp 103-105 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.62 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (s, 2H), 6.84 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.79 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.84 (t, J = 13.4 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 1.71 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 1.64–1.47 (m, 1H), 1.25 (q, I = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 0.96 (d, I = 6.5 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 139.6, 135.3, 132.0, 128.2, 113.7, 48.1, 33.5, 30.7, 22.9, 21.8, 21.0. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>SNa  $[M + Na]^+$  380.1655, found 380.1660.

**1-(MesityIsulfonyI)-4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yI)piperazine (126).** Reaction of amine 1i with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **126** as a colorless gel (>95%).  $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.91 (s, 2H), 3.23–3.04 (m, 4H), 2.85 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.57–2.48 (m, 4H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.22–2.15 (m, 1H), 1.89 (t, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 1.69 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 1.51 (qd, J = 12.3, 3.9 Hz, 2H).  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.5, 140.4, 131.9, 131.3, 61.4, 55.3, 48.4, 46.1, 44.7, 28.0, 23.0, 21.0. LC–MS (ESI) calcd for  $C_{19}H_{32}N_3O_2S$  [M + H] $^+$  366.2, found 366.2.

**3-(4-(MesityIsulfonyI)piperazin-1-yI)quinuclidine (127).** Reaction of amine **1j** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl chloride (Procedure A) yielded **127** as a white solid (42%); mp > 300 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.96 (s, 2H), 3.34–3.12 (m, 9H), 3.04 (dd, J = 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.45 (s, 5H), 2.30 (s, 4H), 2.16–1.95 (m, 2H), 1.85–1.75 (m, 1H), 1.74–1.62 (m, 1H).

 $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.8, 140.5, 132.0, 131.0, 59.1, 52.8, 50.3, 46.6, 45.6, 44.1, 23.0, 22.9, 22.1, 20.9, 17.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for  $C_{20}H_{32}N_3O_2S$  [M + H]+ 378.2210, found 378.2200.

**1-(Adamantan-1-yl)-4-(mesitylsulfonyl)piperazine (128).** Reaction of amine **11** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded **128** as a yellow solid (70%); mp 182–184 °C. 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.92 (s, 2H), 3.20–3.02 (m, 4H), 2.68–2.61 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.70–1.49 (m, 14H). 

<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.4, 140.4, 131.9, 131.4, 54.0, 45.2, 43.7, 38.5, 36.8, 29.5, 23.1, 20.9. HRMS calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 403.2414, found 403.2407.

**2,4,6-Trimethyl-N-(1'-methyl-[1,4'-bipiperidin]-4-yl)-benzenesulfonamide (129).** Reaction of amine hydrochloride salt **1m** with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzene-1-sulfonyl chloride (Procedure B) yielded **128** as a yellow gel (81%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.89 (s, 2H), 4.73 (s, 1H), 3.04 (s, 1H), 2.84 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.69 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (s, 6H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.19–2.05 (m, 3H), 1.87 (t, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 1.76–1.59 (m, 4H), 1.50 (qd, J = 12.2, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 1.44–1.31 (m, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  142.0, 138.7, 135.0, 131.9, 61.4, 55.4, 50.7, 47.6, 46.0, 33.2, 27.7, 22.9, 20.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M + H]<sup>+</sup> 380.2366, found 380.2359.

#### ASSOCIATED CONTENT

### Supporting Information

The Supporting Information is available free of charge on the ACS Publications website at DOI: 10.1021/acs.jmed-chem.9b00532.

Biological assay data and SMILES structures for all tested compounds (Table S1); procedures and characterization of synthetic intermediates; and copies of <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C spectra (PDF)

Molecular formula strings (CSV)

# AUTHOR INFORMATION

# **Corresponding Author**

\*E-mail: Jef.DeBrabander@UTSouthwestern.edu. Tel: (214) 648-7808. Fax: (214) 648-0320.

# ORCID

Jef K. De Brabander: 0000-0001-8816-5798

#### **Author Contributions**

All authors have given approval to the final version of the manuscript.

#### Notes

The authors declare the following competing financial interest(s): Jef K. De Brabander and Jerry W. Shay are scientific cofounders and hold equity in Barricade Therapeutics, Inc. whom holds the license to the TASIN compounds disclosed in this manuscript.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (grants RP130189 and RP160180). J.K.D.B. acknowledges the support of the Welch Foundation (Grant I-1422). N.S.W. and the Preclinical Pharmacology Core were supported in part by institutional funds from the Institute for Innovations in Medicine. HRMS data were obtained from the Shimadzu Center for Advanced Analytical Chemistry (SCAAC) at UT Arlington. J.K.D.B. holds the Julie and Louis Beecherl, Jr., Chair in Medical Science, and J.W.S. holds the distinguished Southland Financial Corporation Chair in Geriatrics Research. The authors thank Karen MacMillan for the synthesis of select analogues.

#### ABBREVIATIONS

APC, adenomatous polyposis coli; CRC, colorectal cancer; FAP, familial adenomatous polyposis; HCEC, human colonic epithelial cell; HTS, high-throughput screen; PK, pharmacokinetics; SAR, structure—activity relationship; TASIN, truncated APC-selective inhibitor

# REFERENCES

- (1) https://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/colorect.html (accessed March 26, 2019).
- (2) Martini, G.; Troiani, T.; Cardone, C.; Vitiello, P.; Sforza, V.; Ciardiello, D.; Napolitano, S.; Della Corte, C. M.; Morgillo, F.; Raucci, A.; Cuomo, A.; Selvaggi, F.; Ciardiello, F.; Martinelli, E. Present and future of metastatic colorectal cancer treatment: A review of new candidate targets. *World J. Gastroenterol.* **2017**, 23, 4675–4688.
- (3) Akhtar, R.; Chandel, S.; Sarotra, P.; Medhi, B. Current status of pharmacological treatment of colorectal cancer. *World J. Gastrointest. Oncol.* **2014**, *6*, 177–183.
- (4) Moriarity, A.; O'Sullivan, J.; Kennedy, J.; Mehigan, B.; McCormick, P. Current targeted therapies in the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer: a review. *Ther. Adv. Med. Oncol.* **2016**, *8*, 276–293.
- (5) Rowan, A. J.; Lamlum, H.; Ilyas, M.; Wheeler, J.; Straub, J.; Papadopoulou, A.; Bicknell, D.; Bodmer, W. F.; Tomlinson, I. P. M. *APC* mutations in sporadic colorectal tumors: A mutational "hotspot" and interdependence of the "two hits". *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **2000**, *97*, 3352–3357.
- (6) Nieuwenhuis, M. H.; Vasen, H. F. A. Correlations between mutation site in APC and phenotype of familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP): A review of the literature. *Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol.* **2007**, *61*, 153–161.
- (7) Lamlum, H.; Ilyas, M.; Rowan, A.; Clark, S.; Johnson, V.; Bell, J.; Frayling, I.; Efstathiou, J.; Pack, K.; Payne, S.; Roylance, R.; Gorman, P.; Sheer, D.; Neale, K.; Phillips, R.; Talbot, I.; Bodmer, W.; Tomlinson, I. The type of somatic mutation at *APC* in familial adenomatous polyposis is determined by the site of the germline mutation: A new facet to Knudson's 'two-hit' hypothesis. *Nat. Med.* 1999, 5, 1071–1075.
- (8) Poiwell, S. M.; Zilz, N.; Beazer-Barclay, Y.; Bryan, T. M.; Hamilton, S. R.; Thibodeau, S. N.; Vogelstein, B.; Kinzler, K. W. APC mutations occur early during colorectal tumorigenesis. *Nature* **1992**, 359, 235–237.
- (9) Fearon, E. R.; Vogelstein, B. A genetic model for colorectal tumorigenesis. *Cell* **1990**, *61*, 759–767.
- (10) Aoki, K.; Taketo, M. M. Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC): a multi-functional tumor suppressor gene. *J. Cell Sci.* **2007**, *120*, 3327–3335
- (11) Roberts, D. M.; Pronobis, M. I.; Poulton, J. S.; Waldmann, J. D.; Stephenson, E. M.; Hanna, S.; Peifer, M. Deconstructing the  $\beta$ -catenin destruction complex: Mechanistic roles for the tumor suppressor APC in regulating Wnt signaling. *Mol. Biol. Cell* **2011**, 22, 1845–1863.
- (12) van de Wetering, M.; Sancho, E.; Verweij, C.; de Lau, W.; Oving, I.; Hurlstone, A.; van der Horn, K.; Batlle, E.; Coudreuse, D.; Haramis, A.-P.; Tjon-Pon-Fong, M.; Moerer, P.; van den Born, M.; Soete, G.; Pals, S.; Eilers, M.; Medema, R.; Clevers, H. The  $\beta$ -catenin/ TCF-4 complex imposes a crypt progenitor phenotype on colorectal cancer cells. *Cell* **2002**, *111*, 241–250.
- (13) Goss, K. H.; Groden, J. Biology of the adenomatous polyposis coli tumor suppressor. J. Clin. Oncol. 2000, 18, 1967–1979.
- (14) Polakis, P. The adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) tumor suppressor. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Rev. Cancer* **1997**, 1332, F127–F147.
- (15) Mori, Y.; Nagse, H.; Ando, H.; Horii, A.; Ichii, S.; Nakatsuru, S.; Aoki, T.; Miki, Y.; Mori, T.; Nakamura, Y. Somatic mutations of the APC gene in colorectal tumors: Mutation cluster region in the APC gene. Hum. Mol. Genet. 1992, 1, 229–233.

- (16) Kawasaki, Y.; Sato, R.; Akiyama, T. Mutated APC and Asef are involved in the migration of colorectal tumour cells. *Nat. Cell Biol.* **2003**, *5*, 211–215.
- (17) Kawasaki, Y.; Senda, T.; Ishidate, T.; Koyama, R.; Morishita, T.; Iwayama, Y.; Higuchi, O.; Akiyama, T. Asef, a link between the tumor suppressor APC and G-protein signaling. *Science* **2000**, 289, 1194–1197.
- (18) Green, R. A.; Kaplan, K. B. Chromosome instability in colorectal tumor cells is associated with defects in microtubule plusend attachments caused by a dominant mutation in *APC. J. Cell Biol.* **2003**, *163*, 949–961.
- (19) Tighe, A.; Johnson, V. L.; Taylor, S. S. Truncating *APC* mutations have dominant effects on proliferation, spindle checkpoint control, survival and chromosome stability. *J. Cell Sci.* **2004**, *117*, 6339–6353.
- (20) Kim, S. B.; Zhang, L.; Yoon, J.; Lee, J.; Min, J.; Li, W.; Grishin, N. V.; Moon, Y.-A.; Wright, W. E.; Shay, J. W. Truncated adenomatous polyposis coli mutation induces Asef-activated Golgi fragmentation. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* **2018**, 38, No. e00135-18.
- (21) Dow, L. E.; O'Rourke, K. P.; Simon, J.; Tschaharganeh, D. F.; van Es, J. H.; Clevers, H.; Lowe, S. W. Apc restoration promotes cellular differentiation and reestablishes crypt homeostasis in colorectal cancer. *Cell* **2015**, *161*, 1539–1552.
- (22) Zhang, L.; Theodoropoulos, P. C.; Eskiocak, U.; Wang, W.; Moon, Y.-A.; Posner, B.; Williams, N. S.; Wright, W. E.; Kim, S. B.; Nijhawan, D.; De Brabander, J. K.; Shay, J. W. Selective targeting of mutant adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) in colorectal cancer. *Sci. Transl. Med.* **2016**, *8*, No. 361ra140.
- (23) Hinoi, T.; Akyol, A.; Theisen, B. K.; Ferguson, D. O.; Greenson, J. K.; Williams, B. O.; Cho, K. R.; Fearon, E. R. Mouse model of colonic adenoma-carcinoma progression based on somatic Apc inactivation. *Cancer Res.* **2007**, *67*, 9721–9730.
- (24) Engler, T. A.; Wanner, J. Lewis acid-directed cyclocondensation of piperidone enol ethers with 2-methoxy-4-(*N*-phenylsulfonyl)-1,4-benzoquinoneimine: A new regioselective synthesis of oxygenated carbolines. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 2444–2457.
- (25) Han, Q.; Dominquez, C.; Stouten, P. F. W.; Park, J. M.; Duffy, D. E.; Galemmo, R. A.; Rossi, K. A.; Alexander, R. S.; Smallwood, A. M.; Wong, P. C.; Wright, M. M.; Luettgen, J. M.; Knabb, R. M.; Wexler, R. R. Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of potent and selective amidino bicyclic factor xa inhibitors. *J. Med. Chem.* **2000**, 43, 4398–4415.
- (26) Abdel-Magid, A. F.; Carson, K. G.; Harris, B. D.; Maryanoff, C. A.; Shah, R. D. Reductive amination of aldehydes and ketones with sodium triacetoxyborohydride. Studies on direct and indirect reductive amination procedures. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 3849–3862.
- (27) Ma, D.; Cai, Q.; Zhang, H. Mild method for UIImann coupling reaction of amines and aryl halides. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 2453–2455.
- (28) Topliss, J. G. Utilization of operational schemes for analog synthesis in drug design. J. Med. Chem. 1972, 15, 1006–1011.
- (29) Topliss, J. G. A manual method for applying the Hansch approach to drug design. J. Med. Chem. 1977, 20, 463-469.
- (30) Roig, A. I.; Eskiocak, U.; Hight, S. K.; Kim, S. B.; Delgado, O.; Souza, R. F.; Spechler, S. J.; Wright, W. E.; Shay, J. W. Immortalized epithelial cells derived from human colon biopsies express stem cell markers and differentiate in vitro. *Gastroenterology* **2010**, *138*, No. 1012.
- (31) MacIntyre, A. C.; Cutler, D. J. The potential role of lysosomes in tissue distribution of weak bases. *Biopharm. Drug Dispos.* **1988**, *9*, 513–526.
- (32) Kazmi, F.; Hensley, T.; Pope, C.; Funk, R. S.; Loewen, G. J.; Buckley, D. B.; Parkinson, A. Lysosomal sequestration (trapping) of lipophylic amine (cationic amphiphilic) drugs in immortalized human hepatocytes (Fa2N-4 cells). *Drug Metab. Dispos.* **2013**, *41*, 897–905.
- (33) Lien, E. A.; Solheim, E.; Ueland, P. M. Distribution of tamoxifen and its metabolites in rat and human tissues during steady-state treatment. *Cancer Res.* **1991**, *51*, 4837–4844.

- (34) Reasor, M. J.; Hastings, K. L.; Ulrich, R. G. Drug-induced phospholipidosis: issues and future directions. *Expert Opin. Drug Saf.* **2006**. *5*. 567–583.
- (35) McNaney, C. A.; Drexler, D. M.; Hnatyshyn, S. Y.; Zvyaga, T. A.; Knipe, J. O.; Belcastro, J. V.; Sanders, M. An automated liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry process to determine metabolic stability half-life and intrinsic clearance of drug candidates by substrate depletion. *Assay Drug Dev. Technol.* **2008**, *6*, 121–129.
- (36) Wang, C.; Williams, N. S. A mass balance approach for calculation of recovery and binding enables the use of ultrafiltration as a rapid method for measurement of plasma protein binding for even highly lipophilic compounds. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* **2013**, *75*, 112–117
- (37) Kalvass, J. C.; Maurer, T. S. Influence of nonspecific brain and plasma binding on CNS exposure: Implications for rational drug discovery. *Biopharm. Drug Dispos.* **2002**, *23*, 327–338.
- (38) Kwon, Y. The Handbook of Essential Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, and Drug Metabolism for Industrial Scientists; Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers: New York, 2001; pp 231–232.
- (39) Ellis, G. L.; Amewu, R.; Sabbani, S.; Stocks, P. A.; Shone, A.; Stanford, D.; Gibbons, P.; Davies, J.; Vivas, L.; Charnaud, S.; Bongard, E.; Hall, C.; Rimmer, K.; Lozanom, S.; Jesús, M.; Gargallo, D.; Ward, S. A.; O'Neill, P. M. Two-step synthesis of achiral dispiro-1,2,4,5-tetraoxanes with outstanding antimalarial activity, low toxicity, and high-stability profiles. *J. Med. Chem.* **2008**, *51*, 2170–2177.
- (40) Chen, H.; Tsalkova, T.; Chepurny, O. G.; Mei, F. C.; Holz, G. G.; Cheng, X.; Zhou, J. Identification and characterization of small molecules as potent and specific EPAC2 antagonists. *J. Med. Chem.* **2013**, *56*, 952–962.